

HOFMANN & VRATNY — EXN1 SERIES — NON-FERROUS MATERIALS EN

EXN1 SERIES





HOFMANN & VRATNY — EXPERTS IN CUTTING NON-FERROUS MATERIALS

OUR EXN1 SERIES

THE RIGHT TOOL. AT ALL TIMES.

Welcome to Hofmann & Vratny. As leading manufacturer of solid carbide tools, we enable companies throughout the world to manufacture their products.

Every day, our strong team works on our collective goal of producing the best tools in the world. Companies from the medical industry, semi-conductor industry, machine and plant construction, aviation, aerospace engineering and, not least, the automotive industry have been using our milling cutters for decades now. Quality – Made in Bavaria.

The success of our company is built on innovation, a culture of cooperation, open interaction with high respect and many years of successful and trustful collaboration with our business partners. You can always count on us, our tools and our irrepressible drive to shape the future of the industry together. To us, that means shaping tomorrow.



Andreas Vratny



Zdenek Vratny



Marius Heinemann-Grüder



OUR
EXN1 SERIES

48
YEARS OF
EXPERIENCE

2 Mio.
TOOLS
PRODUCED
EVERY YEAR

MILLING CUTTERS



**MADE IN
BAVARIA**

PROVEN QUALITY

DRILLS



**MADE IN
CZECHIA**

PROVEN QUALITY

- Manufacturer of solid carbide cutting tools for a wide range of materials
- Founded 1976
- 2 locations in Bavaria and 1 location in Czechia
- Headquarters with milling cutter production in Aßling near Munich
- Regrinding center in Nuremberg
- Location with drill production in Ivančice near Brno



BEHIND THE SCENES

PRODUCTION ENVIRONMENT: ALWAYS UP TO DATE



On a production area of 3,751m², we produce around 2 million tools per year. In order to guarantee the precise manufacture of our tools, our clean production halls are kept at a constant temperature of 24 °C.

PLANT FOR MACRO TOOLS

- Manufacturing of diameter 8 - 32 mm
- Use of 5 & 6-axis CNC grinding machines with 12-position grinding wheel changer enable us to manufacture complex tool geometries
- Radius tolerance of less than 5 µm
- Laser micrometer with measuring ranges up to 50 mm covers a wide product range

PLANT FOR MICRO TOOLS

- Manufacturing from diameter 0.1 - 6 mm
- Use of 5 & 6-axis CNC grinding machines especially with linear and hydrostatic technology
- Tolerances are 3 µm for concentricity and radii and 5 µm for diameter
- CNC measuring machines for recording and measuring the smallest geometries up to 0.1 mm diameter

PLANT FOR SC DRILLS

- Production of standard and special drills
- Use of 5 & 6-axis grinding machines with steady rest
- Measuring technology for particularly long tools

DEPARTMENT FOR SPECIAL TOOLS

- Production of a wide range of semi-standard and special tools
- The delivery times for the special milling cutters are as follows:
 - 3 weeks uncoated
 - 4 weeks coated
 - 6 weeks diamond-coated

REGRINDING CENTRE

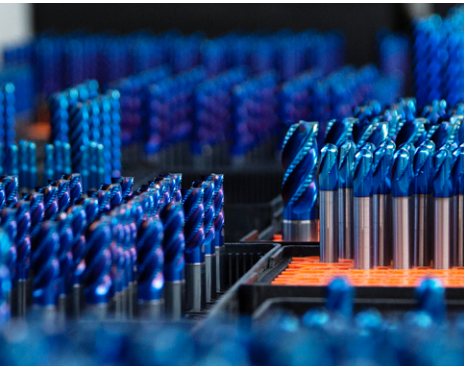
- Original reconditioning of Hofmann & Vratny tools
- Regrinding of third-party tools
- The delivery times for reground tools are as follows:
 - without colour coating: 21 calendar days
 - with colour coating: 28 calendar days

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT: THE ORIGIN OF OUR INNOVATIONS



In our R&D department, we develop various milling cutter geometries and work together with our partners on innovative coatings and high-performance substrates. Furthermore, on a total of four CNC milling machines, our milling cutters and those of our competitors are tested here every day in order to develop our tools in the best possible way for state-of-the-art production processes.

WAREHOUSE & LOGISTICS: SHIPPING TOGETHER



Through our global partner and trading network, we supply the manufacturing industries worldwide and work hand in hand to develop tools that meet customer requirements and market demands. In our warehouse and logistics department, our tools go through a multi-stage process every day to ensure that they reach the customer in perfect condition. With a stock availability of over 98.5 %, we guarantee same-day dispatch for orders received by 3 pm.

PEOPLE ARE THE CENTRE OF ALL OUR ACTIVITIES



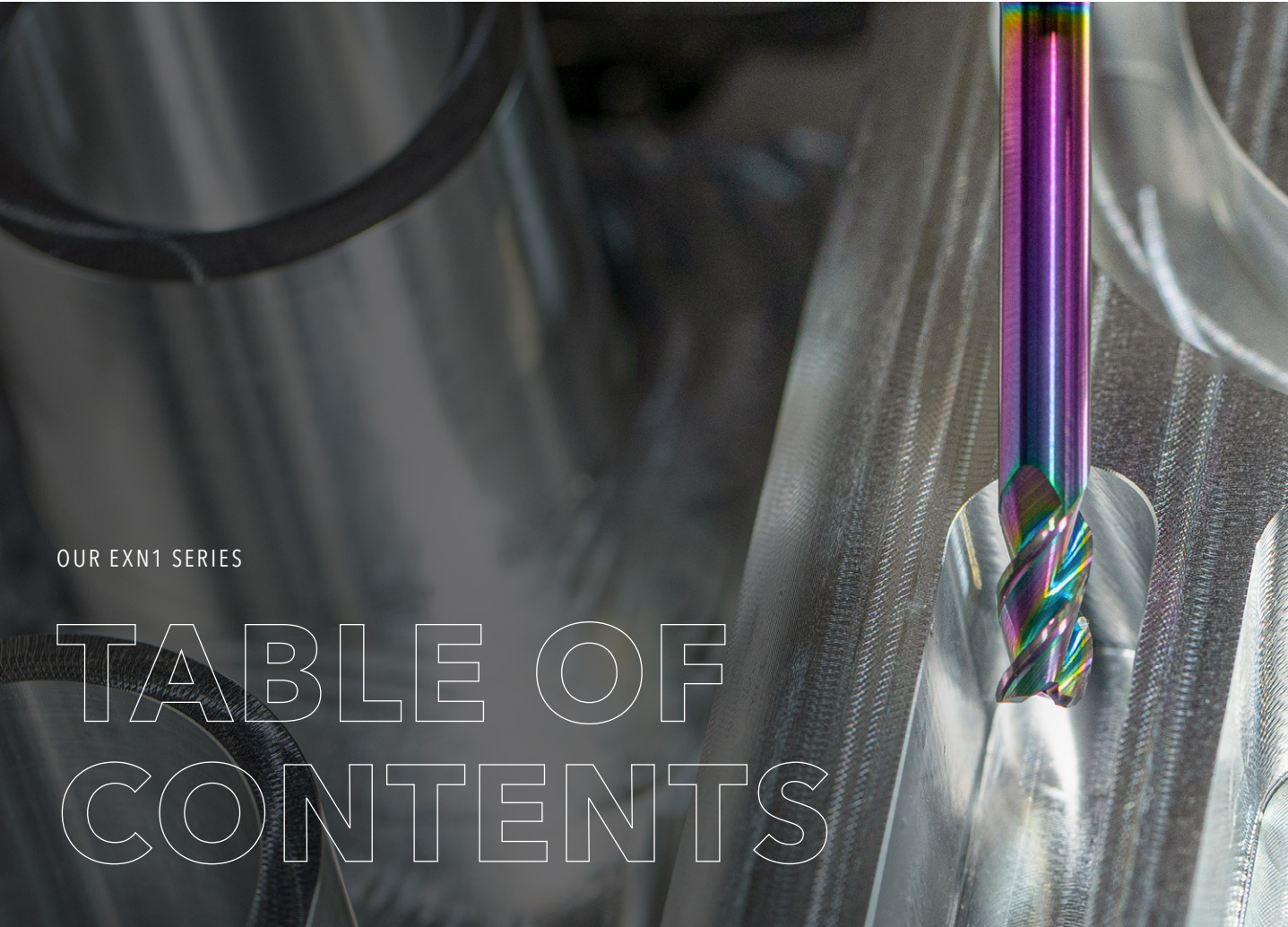
Every day, our team makes a significant contribution to the success of our company, which is why it is all the more important to us that our employees feel comfortable and enjoy their work alongside their day-to-day tasks. To contribute to the well-being of our employees, we offer:

- a daily free hot lunch in our canteen
- free hot and cold drinks
- many social benefits

WOULD YOU LIKE TO GET YOUR OWN IMPRESSION OF US?

Then come and visit us with our partner.





OUR EXN1 SERIES	14
THE EXN1 SERIES AT A GLANCE	16
THE EXN1 SERIES IN OPERATION	27
ALPHASLIDE RAINBOW - OUR NEW COATING MADE OF TETRAGONAL CARBON	28
DETAILED COATING COMPARISON	30
DIGITAL SERVICES	32
NUMBERING SYSTEM	33
EXPLANATION OF CUTTING DATA	34

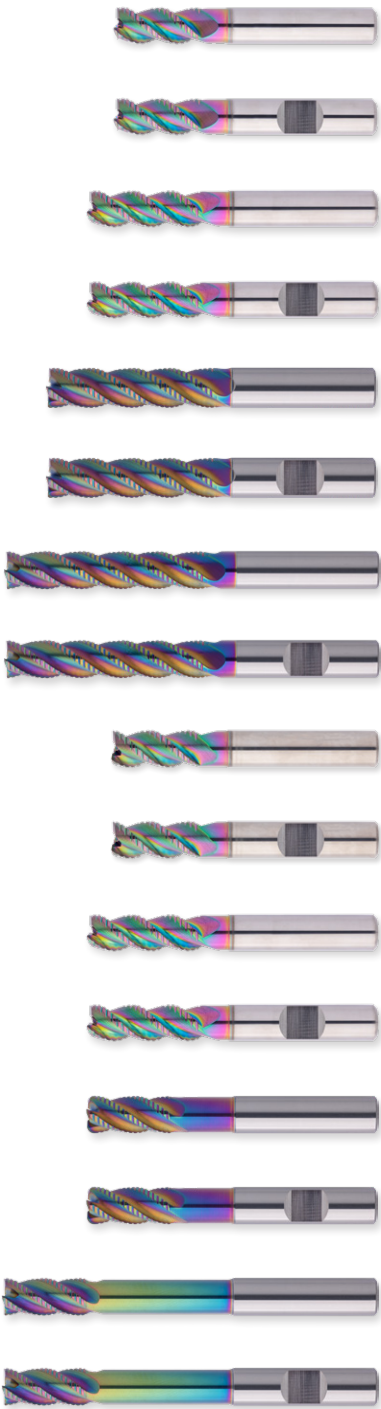
EXN1-M01 PERFORMMAKER | END MILL CUTTER

EXN1-M01-0013	EXN1 Performmaker Z2-3 ASR	36
EXN1-M01-0043	EXN1 Performmaker Z2 2xD ASR	38
EXN1-M01-0093	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 2xD ASR	40
EXN1-M01-0094	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 2xD ASR	42
EXN1-M01-0103	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 2xD ASR	44
EXN1-M01-0104	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 2xD ASR	46
EXN1-M01-0113	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 1.5xD long ASR	48
EXN1-M01-0114	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 1.5xD long ASR	50
EXN1-M01-0123	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 3xD ASR	52
EXN1-M01-0124	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 3xD ASR	54
EXN1-M01-0133	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 3xD ASR	56
EXN1-M01-0134	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 3xD ASR	58
EXN1-M01-0203	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 2xD IC ASR	60
EXN1-M01-0204	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 2xD IC ASR	62
EXN1-M01-0213	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 1.5xD long IC ASR	64
EXN1-M01-0214	EXN1 Performmaker Z3 1.5xD long IC ASR	66
EXN1-M01-0293	EXN1 Performmaker Z4 2xD ASR	68
EXN1-M01-0294	EXN1 Performmaker Z4 2xD ASR	72



EXN1-M02 SLOTMAKER | ROUGHING CUTTER

EXN1-M02-0023	EXN1 Slotmaker Z3 2xD ASR	76
EXN1-M02-0024	EXN1 Slotmaker Z3 2xD ASR	78
EXN1-M02-0053	EXN1 Slotmaker Z3 3xD ASR	80
EXN1-M02-0054	EXN1 Slotmaker Z3 3xD ASR	82
EXN1-M02-0063	EXN1 Slotmaker Z4 4xD ASR	84
EXN1-M02-0064	EXN1 Slotmaker Z4 4xD ASR	86
EXN1-M02-0073	EXN1 Slotmaker Z4 5xD ASR	88
EXN1-M02-0074	EXN1 Slotmaker Z4 5xD ASR	90
EXN1-M02-0123	EXN1 Slotmaker Z3 2xD IC ASR	92
EXN1-M02-0124	EXN1 Slotmaker Z3 2xD IC ASR	94
EXN1-M02-0163	EXN1 Slotmaker Z3 3xD IC ASR	96
EXN1-M02-0164	EXN1 Slotmaker Z3 3xD IC ASR	98
EXN1-M02-0213	EXN1 Slotmaker Z4 2xD long IC ASR	100
EXN1-M02-0214	EXN1 Slotmaker Z4 2xD long IC ASR	102
EXN1-M02-0223	EXN1 Slotmaker Z4 2xD overlong ASR	104
EXN1-M02-0224	EXN1 Slotmaker Z4 2xD overlong ASR	106



EXN1-M03 CHIPMAKER | TROCHOIDAL CUTTER

EXN1-M03-0033	EXN1 Chipmaker Z4 3xD ASR	108
EXN1-M03-0034	EXN1 Chipmaker Z4 3xD ASR	110
EXN1-M03-0043	EXN1 Chipmaker Z4 4xD ASR	112
EXN1-M03-0044	EXN1 Chipmaker Z4 4xD ASR	114
EXN1-M03-0053	EXN1 Chipmaker Z4 5xD ASR	116
EXN1-M03-0054	EXN1 Chipmaker Z4 5xD ASR	118
EXN1-M03-0133	EXN1 Chipmaker Z4 3.5xD IC ASR	120



EXN1-M04 MIRRORMAKER | FINISHING CUTTER

EXN1-M04-0033	EXN1 Mirrormaker Z6 3xD ASR	122
EXN1-M04-0043	EXN1 Mirrormaker Z6 4xD ASR	124
EXN1-M04-0053	EXN1 Mirrormaker Z6 5xD ASR	126
EXN1-M04-0133	EXN1 Mirrormaker Z5 3.5xD IC ASR	128



EXN1-M05 BALANCEMAKER | SINGLE FLUTE CUTTER

EXN1-M05-0023	EXN1 Balancemaker Z1 ASR	130
EXN1-M05-0053	EXN1 Balancemaker Z1 long ASR	132



EXN1-M06 FORMMAKER | TORUS CUTTER

EXN1-M06-0003	EXN1 Formmaker Z3 2xD ASR	134
EXN1-M06-0013	EXN1 Formmaker Z3 1.5xD long ASR	138
EXN1-M06-0103	EXN1 Formmaker Z2 2xD ASR	142
EXN1-M06-0213	EXN1 Formmaker Z4 3xD ASR	144



EXN1-M08 ROWMAKER | FULL RADIUS CUTTER

EXN1-M08-0003	EXN1 Rowmaker Z2 1xD short ASR	148
EXN1-M08-0013	EXN1 Rowmaker Z2 1xD long ASR	150
EXN1-M08-0103	EXN1 Rowmaker Z4 2xD short ASR	152
EXN1-M08-0113	EXN1 Rowmaker Z4 2xD long ASR	154



EXN1-M15 PERFORMMAKER MICRO | MICRO END MILL CUTTER

EXN1-M15-0003	EXN1 Performmaker Micro Z2 ASR	156
---------------	--------------------------------	-----



EXN1-M16 FORMMAKER MICRO | MICRO TORUS CUTTER

EXN1-M16-0023	EXN1 Formmaker Micro Z2 R0.05 ASR	162
EXN1-M16-0063	EXN1 Formmaker Micro Z2 R0.1 ASR	166
EXN1-M16-0103	EXN1 Formmaker Micro Z2 R0.2 ASR	172
EXN1-M16-0143	EXN1 Formmaker Micro Z2 R0.3 ASR	178
EXN1-M16-0183	EXN1 Formmaker Micro Z2 R0.5 ASR	182



EXN1-M17 ROWMAKER MICRO | MICRO FULL RADIUS CUTTER

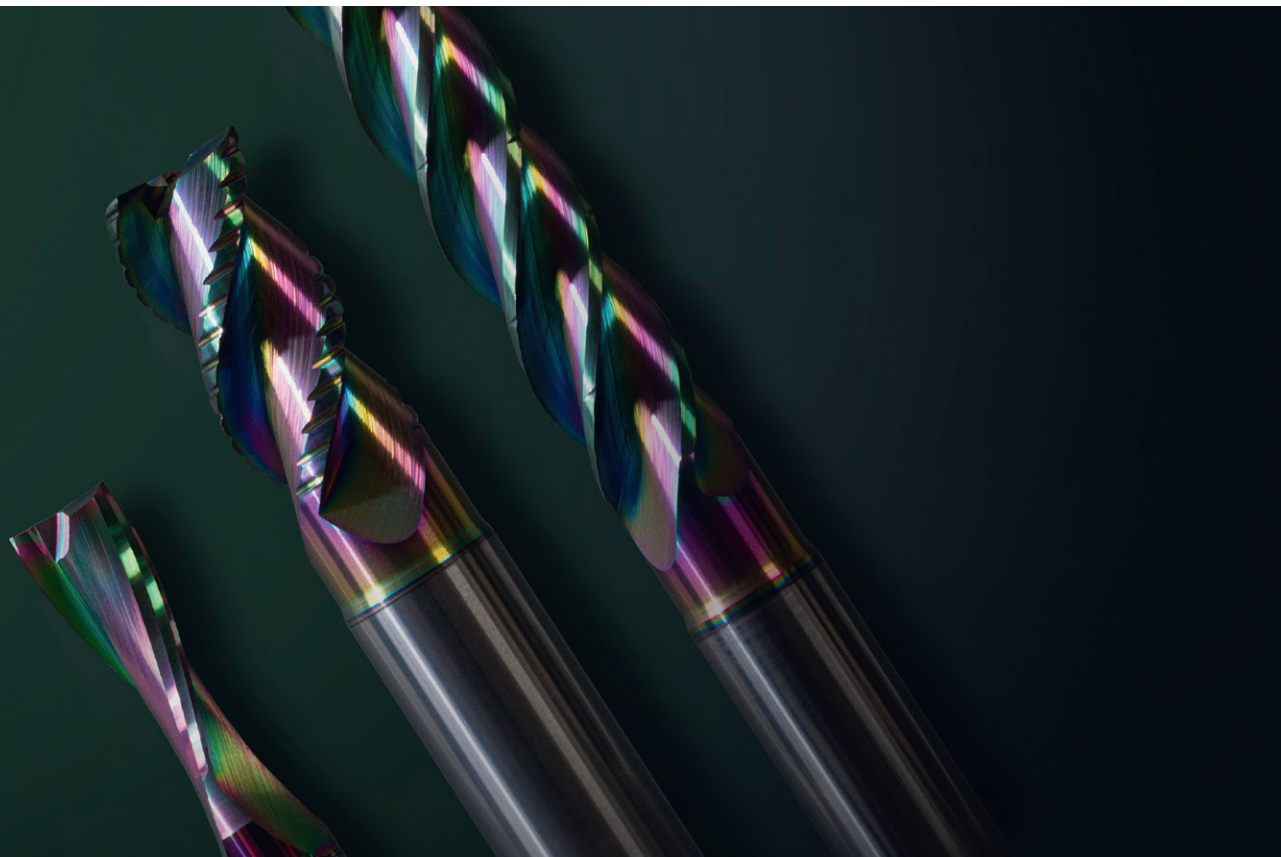
EXN1-M17-0003	EXN1 Rowmaker Micro Z2 ASR	186
EXN1-M17-0013	EXN1 Rowmaker Micro long Z2 ASR	190



EXPLANATION	194
MATERIAL OVERVIEW	196
TECHNICAL FORMULAS	199
GENERAL TERMS OF SALE	200
DISCOVER OUR H&V PRODUCT RANGE	205

OUR EXN1 SERIES

Experts in cutting non-ferrous materials



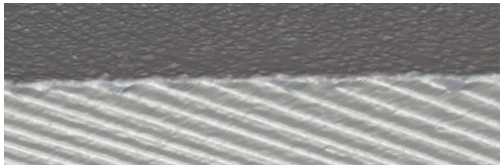
A SPECIAL EDGE PREPARATION PROCESS ENSURES:

- Entirely homogeneous cutting edges
- Even distribution of cutting forces
- Improved surface quality of the component
- Controlled and even wear

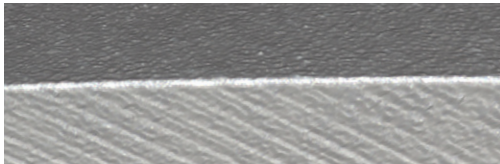


EXPERIENCE OUR
EXN1 SERIES IN ACTION

BEFORE EDGE PREPARATION



AFTER EDGE PREPARATION



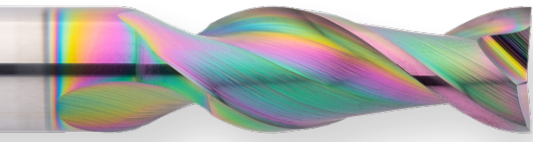
Non-ferrous materials are very versatile and range from aluminium to plastic to multi-layered materials. In spite of their easy machinability, they make extra demands on the cutting tools due to their use as a composite material or their tendency to adhesion.

The H&V Expert EXN1 Series was developed to enable potentially easy-to-machine materials to be safely processed and to meet the specific requirements of non-ferrous material cutting.

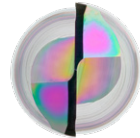
- Fine carbide grade, particularly suited to non-ferrous materials, for long-term retention of sharp edges and homogeneous wear
- Polished chip spaces for easy chip removal
- High-performance geometry tailored to volume machining and surface quality



OUR EXN1 SERIES IS
RENOWNED FOR ITS PARTICULARLY
IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE WHEN
MACHINING ALUMINIUM



Customized face
for reliable ramping
and helical immersion

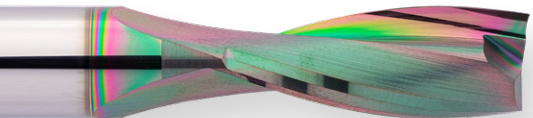


EXPERT N1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z2



► IN ACTION

- Defined clearance angle for improved stability with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and cutting
- Expanded chip chambers for extremely high chip volumes
- Developed for use in the high-speed range
- Available in 2xD
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating



Optimized face
for helical immersion
in all types of plastic



EXPERT N1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z2-3

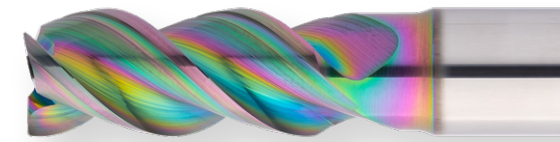
- Extra sharp cutting edges for smooth and even cutting in all types of plastic
- Highly polished chip spaces for optimized chip removal
- Special helical pitch for smooth running
- Available as HA
- Now with improved ASR coating

EXPERT N1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z3



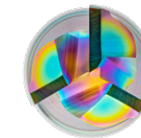
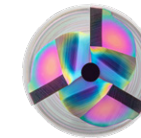
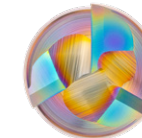
► IN ACTION

- Defined clearance angle for improved stability with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and cutting
- Expanded chip chambers for extremely high chip volumes
- Available as a sharp-edged version and with edge protection
- Available in 2xD and 3xD in normal version as well as in 1,5xD in long version
- Available as HA and HB
- With ASR coating



Customized face
for reliable ramping and
helical immersion

Available with and without
central internal cooling

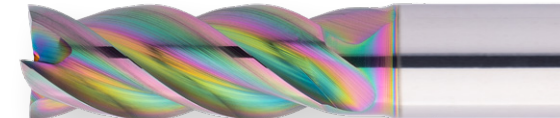


EXPERT N1 PERFORMMAKER (M01) Z4

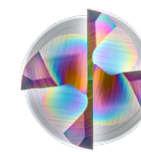


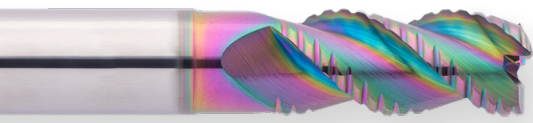
► IN ACTION

- Extra large chip chambers for optimum chip removal, even with full slots and high radial depth of cutting
- Variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Special unequal tooth pitch for smooth cutting
- Available in 2xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With ASR coating



Reinforced face
with two cutting edges
to the center,
for reliable ramping and
helical immersion





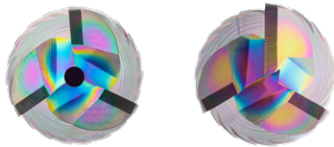
EXPERT N1 SLOTMAKER (M02) Z3



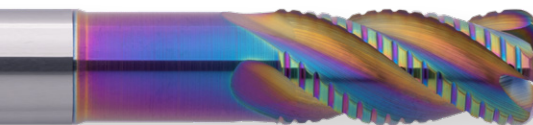
IN ACTION

Customized face
for reliable ramping and
helical immersion

Available with and without
central internal cooling



- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and cutting
- Expanded chip chambers for extremely high chip volumes
- Available in 2xD and 3xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With ASR coating

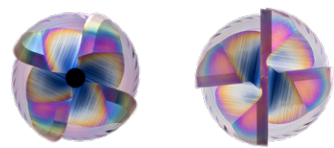


EXPERT N1 SLOTMAKER (M02) Z3

Adapted face for process-
reliable helical plunging

Long version with internal
cooling and corner radii
up to R = 4.0 mm

Radius tolerance depending
on corner radius
≤ 1.5 mm: ± 0.003 mm
> 1.5 mm: ± 0.005 mm



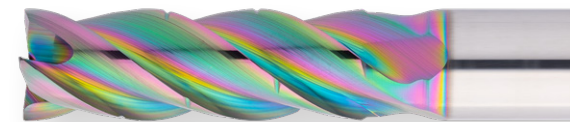
- Special roughing teeth combined with 4 cutting edges for maximum performance in volume cutting
- Adapted helical pitch for smooth running and soft cutting, even with particularly long overhang or depth infeed
- Extra large chip chambers for an extremely high chip volume
- Available in 4xD and 5xD as well as in 2xD as long and extra-long version
- Available as HA and HB
- With ASR coating

EXPERT N1 CHIPMAKER (M03) Z4

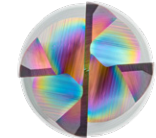


IN ACTION

- Chip breaker for predefined chip length and preventing chip accumulations
- Customized chip chambers for optimum chip removal, even with high radial depth of cutting
- Variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Special unequal tooth pitch for smooth cutting
- Available in 3xD, 4xD and 5xD
- Available as HA and HB
- With ASR coating

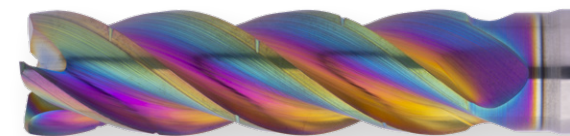


Reinforced face
with two cutting edges
to the center,
for reliable ramping and
helical immersion



EXPERT N1 CHIPMAKER (M03) Z4

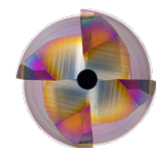
- Special aerospace design optimised for vibration-free milling and ideal chip removal for thin-walled components and complex internal machining operations
- Adapted chip breakers for defined chip length and maximum tool life
- Variable helical pitch combined with special unequal tooth pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Available in 3.5xD
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating

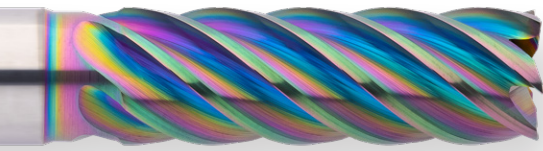


Reinforced face for
reliable ramping and
helical immersion

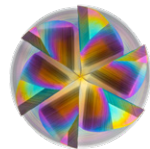
With central internal cooling
and large corner radius

Radius tolerance is
determined by the
corner radius
≤ 1.5mm = ± 0.003mm
> 1.5mm = ± 0.005mm





Face-finish-bevel
for smooth workpiece
surfaces

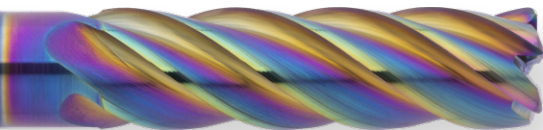


EXPERT N1 MIRRORMAKER (M04) Z6



► IN ACTION

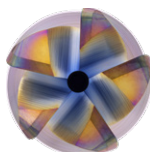
- Six ultra-sharp and lapped cutting edges to ensure excellent surface finishes and perfect dimensional accuracy
- Special chip chambers designed for the evacuation of particularly long and fine chips
- Variable helical pitch for smooth cutting
- Available in 3xD, 4xD and 5xD
- Available as HA
- ASR coating approved for use in the food industry



Face-finish bevel for smooth
workpiece surfaces

With central internal cooling
and large corner radius

Radius tolerance is
determined by the
corner radius
 $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$



EXPERT N1 MIRRORMAKER (M04) Z5



► IN ACTION

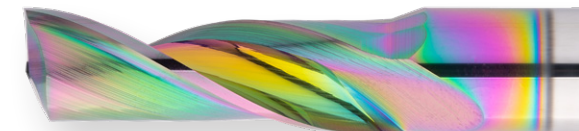
- Special aerospace design optimised for vibration-free milling and ideal chip removal for thin-walled components and complex internal machining operations
- Five ultra-sharp and lapped cutting edges ensure excellent surfaces and highest shape accuracy
- Special chip chambers designed for the removal of very long and fine chips
- Available in 3.5xD
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating

EXPERT N1 BALANCEMAKER (M05) Z1

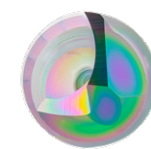


► IN ACTION

- Defined clearance angle for improved stability with high cutting depths
- Optimized cutting geometry for smooth running and minimal imbalance
- Developed for use in the high-speed range
- Expanded chip chambers for extremely high chip volumes
- Available in normal and long versions
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating



Customized face
for reliable grooving
and milling



EXPERT N1 FORMMAKER (M06) Z3



► IN ACTION

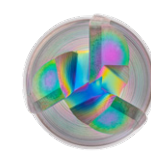
- Defined clearance angle for improved stability with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and cutting
- Expanded chip chambers for extremely high chip volumes
- Available in 2xD in normal version as well as in 1.5xD in long version
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating

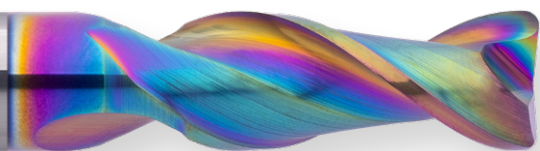


Customized face for
reliable ramping and helical
immersion

Corner radius up to $R = 4.0$
available for contour milling

Radius tolerance is
determined by
the corner radius
 $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$

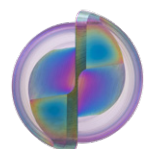




Customized face for reliable ramping and helical immersion

Corner radii up to $R = 2.0$ available for contour milling

Radius tolerance is determined by the corner radius
 $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$

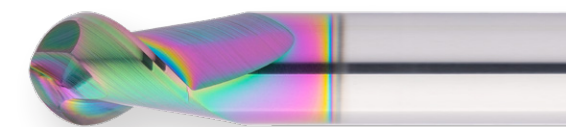


EXPERT N1 FORMMAKER (M06) Z2

- Defined clearance angle for improved stability with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and cutting
- Extra large chip chambers for extremely high chip volumes
- Developed for use in the high-speed range
- Available in 2xD
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating



► IN ACTION



Optimized face design for excellent surface finishes and perfect dimensional accuracy when multipass milling

Radius tolerance is determined by the radius
 $\leq 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$



EXPERT N1 ROWMAKER (M08) Z2

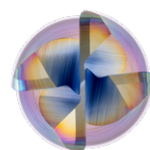
- Developed for use in the high-speed range
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilisation
- Special chip chambers designed for optimal chip removal when roughing and finishing
- Available in 1xD in short and long versions
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating



Reinforced face with two cutting edges to the center, for reliable ramping and helical immersion

Corner radii up to $R = 4.0$ available for contour milling

Radius tolerance is determined by the corner radius
 $\leq 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 1.5 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$

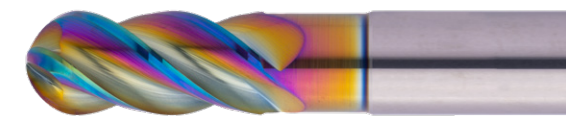


EXPERT N1 FORMMAKER (M06) Z4

- Four cutting edges for best performance and stability
- Extra large chip chambers for optimum chip removal, even with full slots and high radial depth of cutting
- Variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Special unequal tooth pitch for smooth cutting
- Available in 3xD
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating

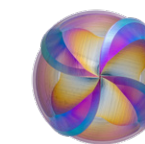


► IN ACTION



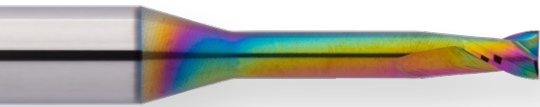
Optimized face design for excellent surface finishes and perfect dimensional accuracy when multipass milling

Radius tolerance is determined by the radius
 $\leq 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.003 \text{ mm}$
 $> 2 \text{ mm} = \pm 0.005 \text{ mm}$



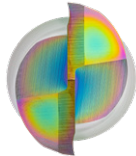
EXPERT N1 ROWMAKER (M08) Z4

- Developed for use in the high-speed range
- Four cutting edges with defined microbevel for best dimensional accuracy at high rates of removal
- Optimized chip chambers designed for optimal chip removal when roughing and finishing
- Available in 2xD in short and long versions
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating



Optimized face design for excellent surface finishes and perfect dimensional accuracy

Available with cutting edges Ø 0.2 - 2.5 mm



EXPERT N1 PERFORMMAKER MICRO (M15) Z2

- Defined microbevel for support and stabilisation
- Customized core for smooth running
- Polished chip spaces for optimum chip removal
- The tightest tolerances for high-precision manufacturing
 - Clearance diameter: 0/-0.02 mm
 - Cutting diameter: -0.001/-0.006 mm
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating

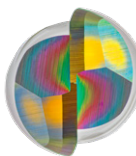


Optimized face design for excellent surface finishes and perfect dimensional accuracy when multipass milling

Available with cutting edges Ø 0.2 - 3 mm

Available with R=0.05 mm to R=0.5 mm

Radius tolerance 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0 - 90°)



EXPERT N1 FORMMAKER MICRO (M16) Z2

- Defined microbevel for support and stabilisation
- Customized core for smooth running
- Polished chip spaces for optimum chip removal
- The tightest tolerances for high-precision manufacturing
 - Clearance diameter: 0/-0.02 mm
 - Cutting diameter: -0.001/-0.006 mm
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating

EXPERT N1 ROWMAKER MICRO (M17) Z2



► IN ACTION

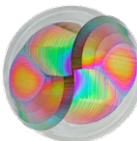
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilisation
- Customized core for smooth running
- Polished chip spaces for optimum chip removal
- Available in normal and long versions
- The tightest tolerances for high-precision manufacturing
 - Clearance diameter: 0/-0.02 mm
 - Cutting diameter: -0.001/-0.006 mm
- Available as HA
- With ASR coating



Optimized face design for excellent surface finishes and perfect dimensional accuracy when multipass milling

Available with cutting edges Ø 0.1 - 3 mm

Radius tolerance 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0 - 90°)



APPLICATION EXAMPLES

THE EXN1 SERIES IN OPERATION

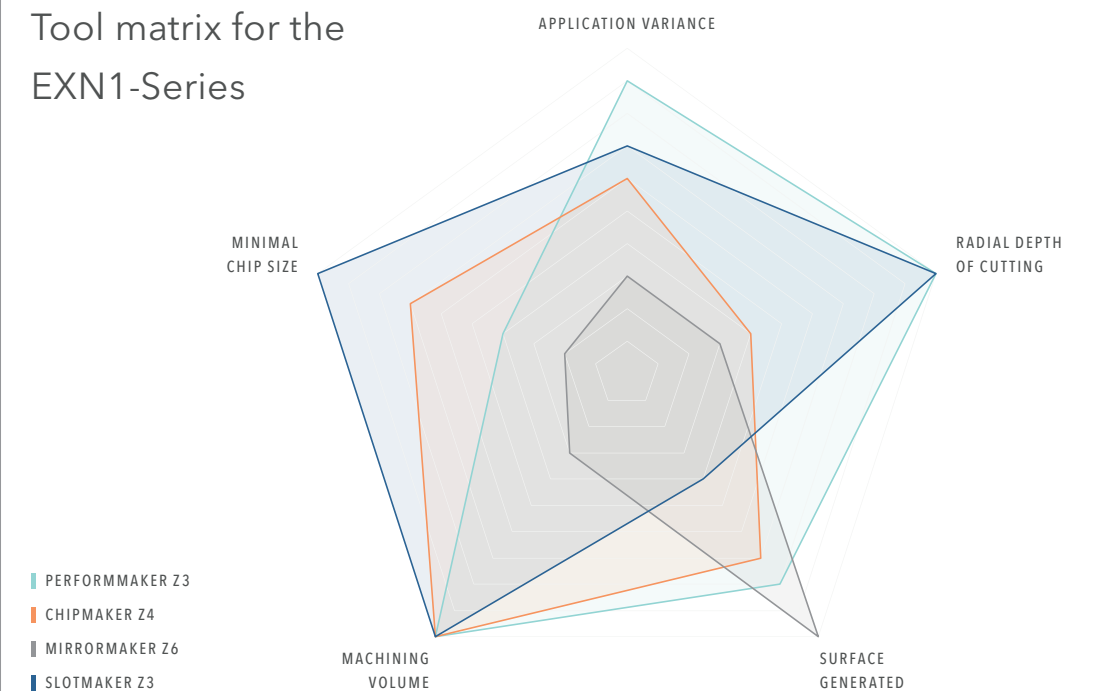
Manufacture of high-precision rails made of AlMg3 with 240 N/mm².

To date, the customer has been using standard aluminium milling cutters with a ZrN coating. By switching to the H&V EXN1 Series (PERFORMMAKER & MIRRORMAKER), the production time per component was able to be reduced by more than 50 %. Thanks to higher cutting depths and higher feed rates, the surface quality was also improved to a roughness (Ra) of less than 1 µm.

EXAMPLES OF MACHINING PARAMETERS WHEN ROUGHING WITH A FULL-SLOT
3-CUTTING EDGE END MILL CUTTER, Ø 12, 2XD

	Ae	Ap	Fz (mm/Z)	Vc (m/min)
EXN1 Performmaker Z3 2XD ASR	1xD	1.5xD	0.25	480
ZrN Z3 competitor	1xD	1.5xD	0.1	480
TAC Z3 competitor	1xD	1.5xD	0.12	480

Tool matrix for the EXN1-Series



ALPHA SLIDE RAINBOW

NEW

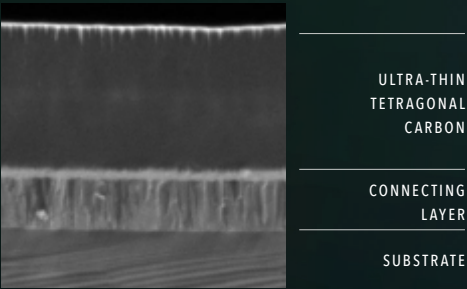
ASR | Innovative coating - Our new coating made of tetragonal carbon

Traditional TAC coatings are usually characterized by their high degree of hardness, very good wear resistance and stable slide characteristics. Our previous TAC Alpha coating met all of these criteria.

Now, our new AlphaSlide Rainbow (ASR) takes TAC coatings to the next level. Thanks to a new coating process that completely dispenses with hydrogen, among other things, we were able to:

- Increase sp3 bonds to over 85 %
- Reduce the coating thickness to less than 1 µm
- Reduce the coating hardness to approx. 4500 HV

STRUCTURE OF THE ALPHASLIDE RAINBOW (ASR)



ASR

Improvements to the traditional TAC coating (TAC Alpha)

- Increased tool life when roughing with full slots, trimming and multipass milling
- Better surface quality of the workpiece in finishing, trimming and multipass milling
- Increased smoothness (virtually free from droplets) and thus reduced friction coefficient. Ensures optimum chip removal, even in unpolished chip spaces
- Perfect retention of the sharp cutting edges thanks to the natural geometry and defined edge preparation
- High stability of the coating and cutting edges, even in unstable machining situations (e.g. vibrations)
- Prevention of built-up edges, even in unfavourable application scenarios involving adhesive alloys

ALPHASLIDE RAINBOW ASR AT A GLANCE

Structure	Completely hydrogen-free
Layer thickness	< 1 µm
Sp3 bonds	> 85 %
Layer hardness	approx. 4500 HV
Biocompatibility	100 % *
Friction coefficient	Friction coefficient: approx. 0.05 (dry on steel)
Max. operating temperature	approx. 420–450 °C, dry and wet
Main application	Aluminium (wrought alloys and cast alloys), plastic, copper

Secondary application (limited suitability) CFRP/GFRP, graphite, Ti alloys and wood

* Biocompatibility must be checked independently by the customer for the respective application

OUR EXN1 SERIES

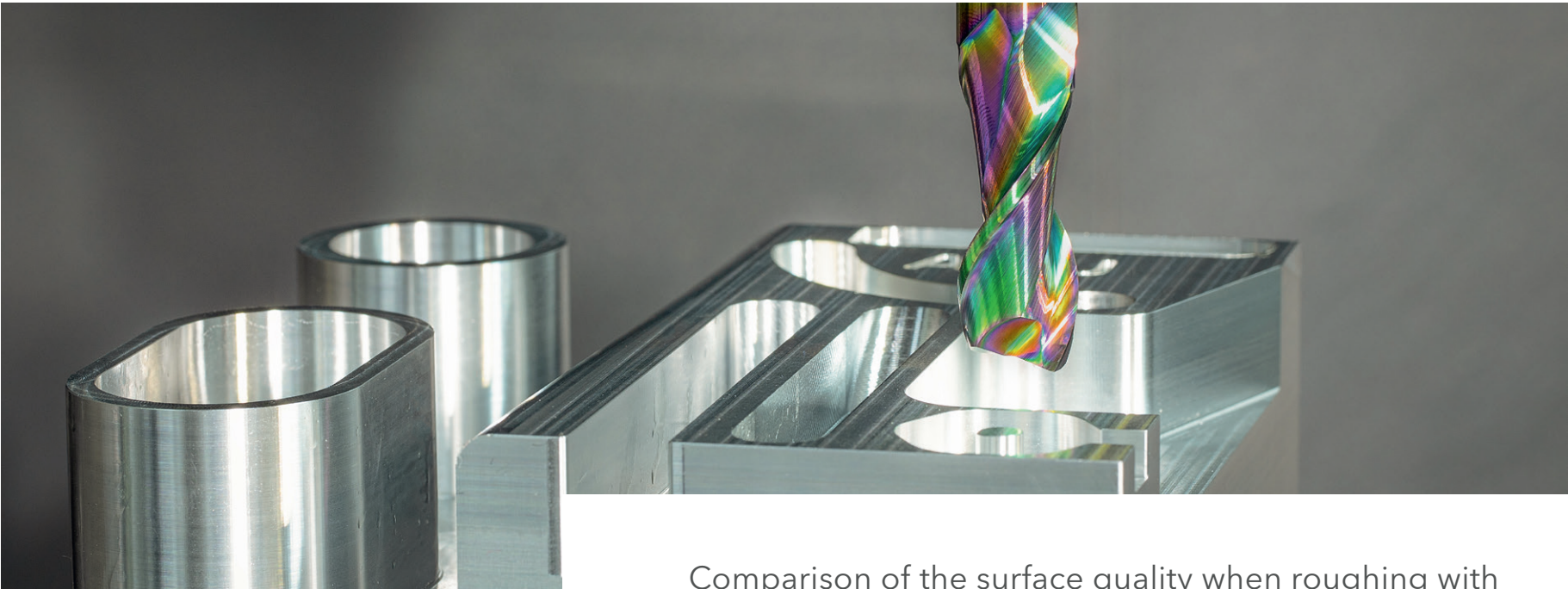
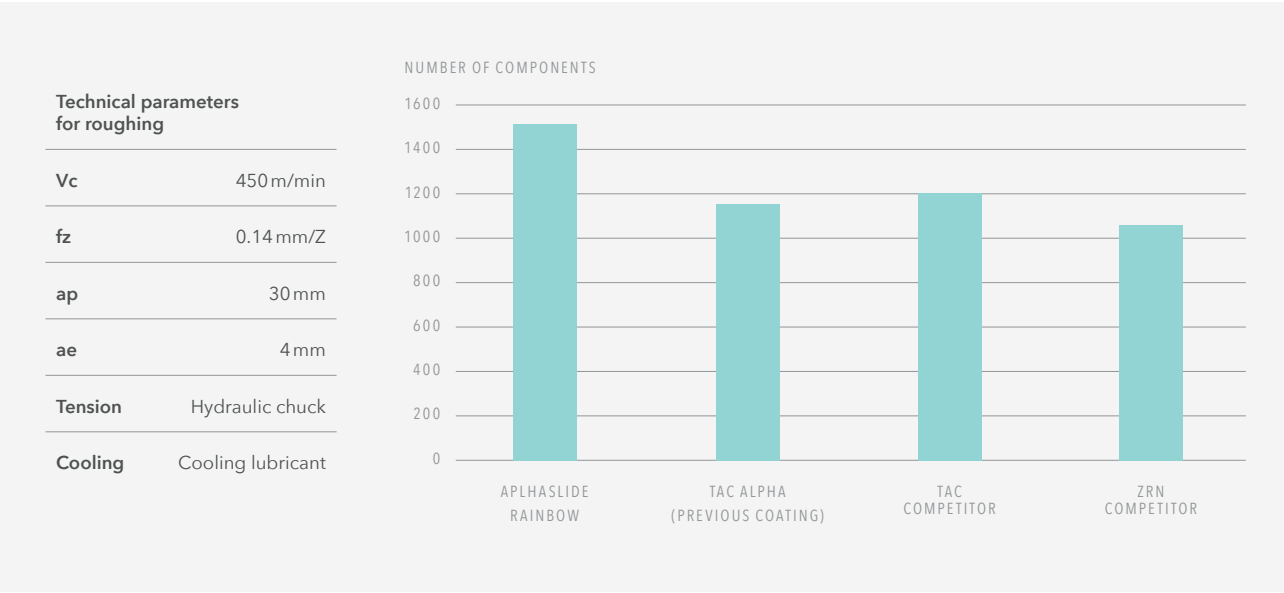
DETAILED
COATING COMPARISON

Comparison of the tool life
when roughing in AlMg3

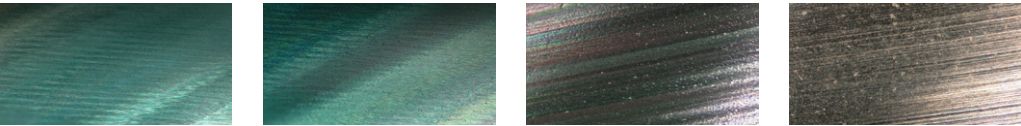
In addition, our new AlphaSlide Rainbow coating successfully prevailed over our previous TAC Alpha coating and the coatings of competitors in the comprehensive field test with regard to tool life.

TOOL LIFE CRITERION = BUILT-UP EDGE AND BREAKOUTS

EXN1-M01-0103-16 (3-cutting edge end mill cutter, Ø 16, 2xD)	Number of components
AlphaSlide Rainbow	1500
TAC Alpha (previous coating)	1150
TAC competitor	1200
ZrN competitor	1050



Comparison of the surface quality when roughing with
a subsequent finishing process in AlMg3



Measured value*	AlphaSlide Rainbow (ASR)	TAC Alpha (previous coating)	TAC competitor	ZrN competitor
Straightness	0.0012 mm	0.0026 mm	0.0097 mm	0.0092 mm
Roughness (Ra)	0.810 µm	1.06 µm	1.821 µm	2.133 µm

Technical parameters for roughing		Technical parameters for finishing	
Vc	450 m/min	Vc	450 m/min
fz	0.14 mm/Z	fz	0.05 mm/Z
ap	30 mm	ap	30 mm
ae	4 mm	ae	0.2 mm
Tension	Hydraulic chuck	Tension	Hydraulic chuck
Cooling	Cooling lubricant		

* Determined using a measuring sensor on the machined workpiece

DIGITAL SERVICES

DISTRIBUTION PARTNERS

We enable companies around the world to manufacture their products. Therefore we work with reliable partners all over the world to ensure that our milling cutters are always available exactly where they are needed and can be delivered straight into your hands.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR GLOBAL SALES PARTNERS



Browse all EXN1 Series products in our shop

Discover the products in the EXN1 Series online or search for the ideal tool for your application based on various product features. We guarantee, that you will find the perfect milling cutter for your machining needs using our online platform.



WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?



NUMBERING SYSTEM

DISTINGUISHING FEATURES

PRODUCT LINE	TOOL TYPE	TOOL VERSION
BC Basic	D Drilling	M01 End mill cutter PERFORMMAKER
EX Expert	M Milling	M02 Roughing cutter SLOTMAKER
	T Threading	M03 Trochoidal cutter CHIPMAKER
	R Reaming	M04 Finishing cutter MIRRORMAKER
		M05 Single flute cutter BALANCEMAKER
		M06 Torus cutter FORMMAKER
		M07 Face torus cutter BLADEMAKER
		M08 Full radius cutter ROWMAKER
		M09 Deburring cutter CHAMFMAKER
		M10 Forward and backward deburring cutter FB CHAMFMAKER
		M11 Corner rounding cutter ROUNDMAKER
		M12 Forward and backward corner rounding cutter FB ROUNDMAKER
		M13 Engraving cutter TEXTMAKER
		M14 Conical cutter SLOPEMAKER
		M15 Micro end mill cutter PERFORMMAKER MICRO
		M16 Micro torus cutter FORMMAKER MICRO
		M17 Micro full radius cutter ROWMAKER MICRO
		M26 Ball cutter SMOOTHMAKER
		M27 Chamfer cutter BEVELMAKER
		D01 Spiral drill COREMAKER

EXN1 - M01 - 0293

MAIN APPLICATION

VERSION

PK Steel & Cast Iron	1 Version 1.0
H Hardened Steel	2 Version 2.0
M Stainless Steel	3 Version 3.0
O Graphite, CRP/GRP	
T Titanium	
S Superalloy	
N NF Material	
U Universal	

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



OTHER DISTINGUISHING FEATURES

EX	N	1	-	M	01	-	0293	-	12/0,5
					PRODUCT IDENT		DIMENSION		
					e.g. 0023		3x10 Cutting diameter x length of undercut		
							12/0,5 Cutting diameter / corner radius		
							10 Diameter		

EXPLANATION OF CUTTING DATA



VIDEO EXPLANATION

EXAMPLE FOR SIDE MILLING OF 3.2151 WITH Ø10:

N 2.1 - N 2.3 ALUMINIUM | cast <600 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
3.1841	G-AlCu 4 Ti							ACTA	A 295.0
3.1871	G-AlCu 4 TiMg								
3.2131	G-AISiCu1								
3.2151	G-AISI 6 Cu 4	AC-45000	A-SSUZ	LM 4				AC4B	A 319.0
3.2161	G-AISI 8 Cu 3	AC-46200	A-59U3A-Y4	LM 24	5075			AC4D	A 328.0

THE MATERIAL KEY WITH DETAILED BREAKDOWN OF MATERIALS BY MATERIAL GROUP CAN BE FOUND ON PAGE 196 - 199.

		Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / α	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material								
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7

OVERVIEW OF THE DIFFERENT MATERIAL GROUPS FOR THIS TOOL INCLUDING FACTORS

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC				
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax	
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	6	1°	0.02	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.5	L2max	0.039	
3	10	1°	0.03	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.055	0.75	L2max	0.0476	
4	13	1.2°	0.04	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606	
5	14	1.2°	0.045	5	5	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693	
6	16	1.5°	0.05	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866	
8	22	2°	0.07	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039	
10	25	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.1	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212	
12	28	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386	
16	36	4°	0.12	16	16	0.15	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.18	4	L2max	0.1559	
20	41	5°	0.15	20	20	0.18	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.22	5	L2max	0.1905	

ALL DATA GIVEN HERE IS FOR THE FIRST GROUP N1.1 IN THE MATERIAL GROUP OVERVIEW

DETERMINATION OF CUTTING DATA:

From the material key (page 196 - 199) results: **material group N2.1-2.3**
Vc= 450 m/min (as indicated in the table)
fz= 0.1 mm/Z (as indicated in the table) x Factor fz 0.9 = **fz 0.09 mm/Z**

EXAMPLE FOR ETC MILLING OF PE WITH Ø10:

N 5.1 PLASTICS | thermoplastics <100 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
PC	Makralon		Orgalan	Simvet					Lexan
PC	Nuclon								Merlon
PC	Plastocarbon								
PE	Baylon		Fertene	Carlona					Althon
PE	Dekalen		Eraklene	Escorene					Bakelite

THE MATERIAL KEY WITH DETAILED BREAKDOWN OF MATERIALS BY MATERIAL GROUP CAN BE FOUND ON PAGE 196 - 199.

		Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / α	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material								
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7

OVERVIEW OF THE DIFFERENT MATERIAL GROUPS FOR THIS TOOL INCLUDING FACTORS

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC				
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax	
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	6	1°	0.02	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.5	L2max	0.039	
3	10	1°	0.03	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.055	0.75	L2max	0.0476	
4	13	1.2°	0.04	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606	
5	14	1.2°	0.045	5	5	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693	
6	16	1.5°	0.05	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866	
8	22	2°	0.07	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039	
10	25	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.1	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212	
12	28	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386	
16	36	4°	0.12	16	16	0.15	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.18	4	L2max	0.1559	
20	41	5°	0.15	20	20	0.18	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.22	5	L2max	0.1905	

ALL DATA GIVEN HERE IS FOR THE FIRST GROUP N1.1 IN THE MATERIAL GROUP OVERVIEW

DETERMINATION OF CUTTING DATA:

From the material key (page 196 - 199) results: **material group N5.1**
Vc= 460 m/min (as indicated in the table)
fz= 0.14 mm/Z (as indicated in the table) x Factor fz 0.7 = **fz 0.098 mm/Z**
ae= 2.5 mm (as indicated in the table) x Factor ae 0.8 = **2.0 mm ae**

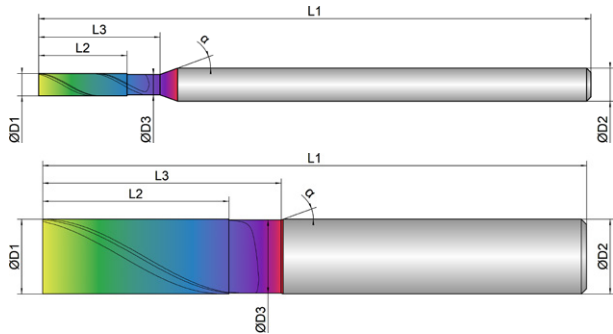


Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC	
Application			
Features	HA		90°



- Extra sharp cutting edges for a smooth and soft cut in all plastics
- Highly polished chip space for optimized chip evacuation
- Special helical pitch for smooth running



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M01-0013	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	 °	α  °
1	1.0	0.9	5.0	8.0	50.0	3.0	2	20	20
2	2.0	1.85	8.0	11.0	50.0	3.0	2	20	20
3	3.0	2.8	11.0	14.0	50.0	3.0	2	20	20
4	4.0	3.8	13.0	16.0	54.0	4.0	2	20	20
5	5.0	4.8	15.0	18.0	54.0	5.0	2	20	20
6	6.0	5.8	16.0	21.0	65.0	6.0	2	20	20
8	8.0	7.8	22.0	27.0	70.0	8.0	2	20	20
10	10.0	9.8	25.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	2	20	20
12	12.0	11.8	28.0	38.0	83.0	12.0	3	20	20
14	14.0	13.8	30.0	42.0	83.0	14.0	3	20	20
16	16.0	15.8	36.0	44.0	92.0	16.0	3	20	20
20	20.0	19.8	41.0	54.0	104.0	20.0	3	20	20



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

		Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / α	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
							
N	Material Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed <500						
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed <600						
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast <600						
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed <650						
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed <250						
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic <100	480	480	480	525	1	1
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic <150	420	420	420	465	0.9	0.8
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 5.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.							

Material N 5.1

D1  ø	L2  mm	Immersion Angle  α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
1	5	1°	0.004	1	1	0.007	0.3	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.0098	0.25	L2max	0.0085
2	8	1°	0.006	2	2	0.01	0.6	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.014	0.5	L2max	0.0121
3	11	1.2°	0.008	3	3	0.012	0.9	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.0168	0.75	L2max	0.0145
4	13	1.2°	0.012	4	4	0.02	1.2	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.028	1	L2max	0.0242
5	15	1.5°	0.015	5	5	0.025	1.5	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.035	1.25	L2max	0.0303
6	16	2°	0.025	6	6	0.04	1.8	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.056	1.5	L2max	0.0485
8	22	2.5°	0.03	8	8	0.05	2.4	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.07	2	L2max	0.0606
10	25	3°	0.04	10	10	0.055	3	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.077	2.5	L2max	0.0667
12	28	4°	0.048	12	12	0.075	3.6	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.105	3	L2max	0.0909
14	30	4.5°	0.05	14	14	0.085	4.2	L2max	0.048	0.2	L2max	0.119	3.5	L2max	0.1031
16	36	5°	0.055	16	16	0.09	4.8	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.126	4	L2max	0.1091
20	41	5°	0.06	20	20	0.11	6	L2max	0.055	0.2	L2max	0.154	5	L2max	0.1334

Cooling









Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HSC

HPC

Application









Features

HA

2xD



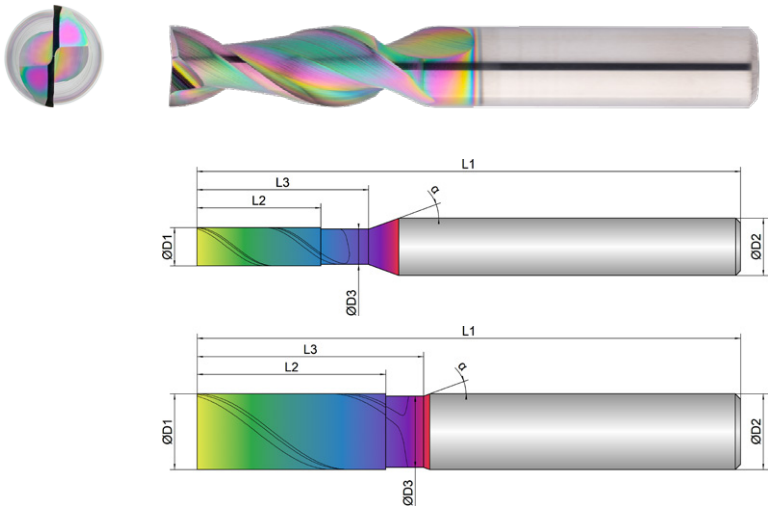


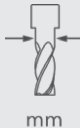


Expert



- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For roughing and finishing, up to 1.5xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- For use in high speed milling machines



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					inappropriate				
					optimal				
EXN1-M01-0043	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z		α
									
	mm ø	mm ø	mm	mm	mm	mm ø	#	°	°
	1	0.9	3.0	5.0	57.0	6.0	2	38	20
	2	2.0	1.8	6.0	8.0	57.0	6.0	2	38
	3	3.0	2.8	8.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	2	38
	4	4.0	3.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	2	38
	6	6.0	5.5	16.0	21.0	57.0	6.0	2	38
	8	8.0	7.5	22.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	2	38
	10	10.0	9.4	25.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	2	38
	12	12.0	11.4	28.0	33.0	83.0	12.0	2	38
	16	16.0	15.4	36.0	41.0	92.0	16.0	2	38
	20	20.0	19.4	41.0	51.0	104.0	20.0	2	38



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
								
Material								
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7

ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!

Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.

The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.

To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.

The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
															
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
1	3	1°	0.018	1	1	0.025	0.3	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.035	0.25	L2max	0.0303
2	6	1°	0.025	2	2	0.035	0.6	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.05	0.5	L2max	0.0433
3	8	1.2°	0.035	3	3	0.05	0.9	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	0.75	L2max	0.0606
4	13	1.2°	0.05	4	4	0.06	1.2	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1	L2max	0.0693
6	16	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	22	2°	0.08	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039
10	25	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.11	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212
12	28	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386
16	36	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application

Features

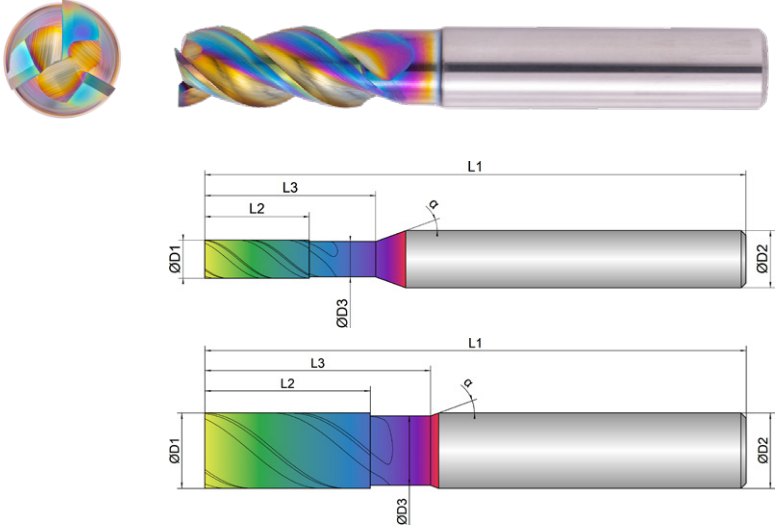
HA

≠

2xD

90°

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- For roughing and finishing, up to 2xD full slot
- Sharp-edged version without edge protection



Roughing					Finishing					
inappropriate					optimal					
EXN1-M01-0093	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z		α	
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	°	°	
	2	2.0	1.8	6.0	12.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20
	3	3.0	2.7	8.0	14.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20
	4	4.0	3.7	11.0	16.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20
	5	5.0	4.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20
	6	6.0	5.7	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20
	8	8.0	7.4	21.0	26.0	63.0	8.0	3	45	20
	10	10.0	9.2	22.0	31.0	72.0	10.0	3	45	20
	12	12.0	11.0	26.0	37.0	83.0	12.0	3	45	20
	16	16.0	15.0	36.0	43.0	92.0	16.0	3	45	20
	20	20.0	19.0	41.0	53.0	104.0	20.0	3	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	NON-FERROUS			Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.									

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	6	1°	0.025	2	2	0.04	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.06	0.5	L2max	0.052
3	8	1°	0.04	3	3	0.05	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	0.75	L2max	0.0606
4	11	1.2°	0.05	4	4	0.06	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.08	1	L2max	0.0693
5	13	1.2°	0.055	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	21	2°	0.08	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039
10	22	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.11	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212
12	26	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386
16	36	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling









Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HB

≠

2xD



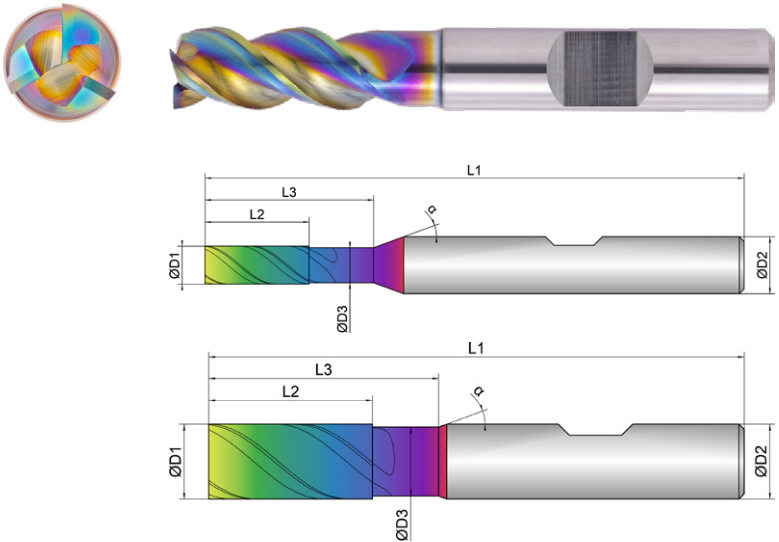
90°

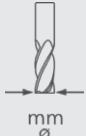


Expert



- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- For roughing and finishing, up to 2xD full slot
- Sharp-edged version without edge protection



Roughing						Finishing				
	inappropriate				optimal	inappropriate				optimal
EXN1-M01-0094										
2	2.0	1.8	6.0	12.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20	
3	3.0	2.7	8.0	14.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20	
4	4.0	3.7	11.0	16.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20	
5	5.0	4.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20	
6	6.0	5.7	13.0	20.0	57.0	6.0	3	45	20	
8	8.0	7.4	21.0	26.0	63.0	8.0	3	45	20	
10	10.0	9.2	22.0	31.0	72.0	10.0	3	45	20	
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	37.0	83.0	12.0	3	45	20	
16	16.0	15.0	36.0	43.0	92.0	16.0	3	45	20	
20	20.0	19.0	41.0	53.0	104.0	20.0	3	45	20	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

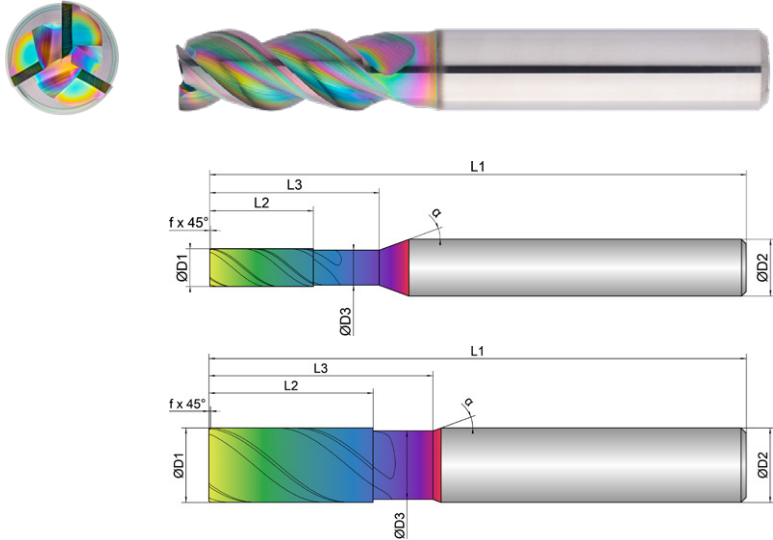
		Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	Material		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

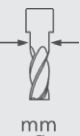
D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	6	1°	0.025	2	2	0.04	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.06	0.5	L2max	0.052
3	8	1°	0.04	3	3	0.05	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	0.75	L2max	0.0606
4	11	1.2°	0.05	4	4	0.06	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.08	1	L2max	0.0693
5	13	1.2°	0.055	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	21	2°	0.08	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039
10	22	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.11	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212
12	26	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386
16	36	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling	   
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC				
Application						Expert
Features	HA	≠	2xD			

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- For roughing and finishing, up to 2xD full slot



Roughing						Finishing				
	inappropriate					optimal				
EXN1-M01-0103	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	 mm	 °	 °
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.05	45	20
3	3.0	2.7	8.0	12.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
4	4.0	3.7	11.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
5	5.0	4.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
6	6.0	5.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.4	21.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20
20	20.0	19.0	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)								
							Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)						
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

Material N 1.1

D1  mm ø	L2  mm	Immersion Angle  α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
2	5	1°	0.025	2	2	0.04	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.06	0.5	L2max	0.052
3	8	1°	0.04	3	3	0.05	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.07	0.75	L2max	0.0606
4	11	1.2°	0.05	4	4	0.06	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.08	1	L2max	0.0693
5	13	1.2°	0.055	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	21	2°	0.08	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039
10	22	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.11	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212
12	26	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386
16	36	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling









Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HB

≠

2xD



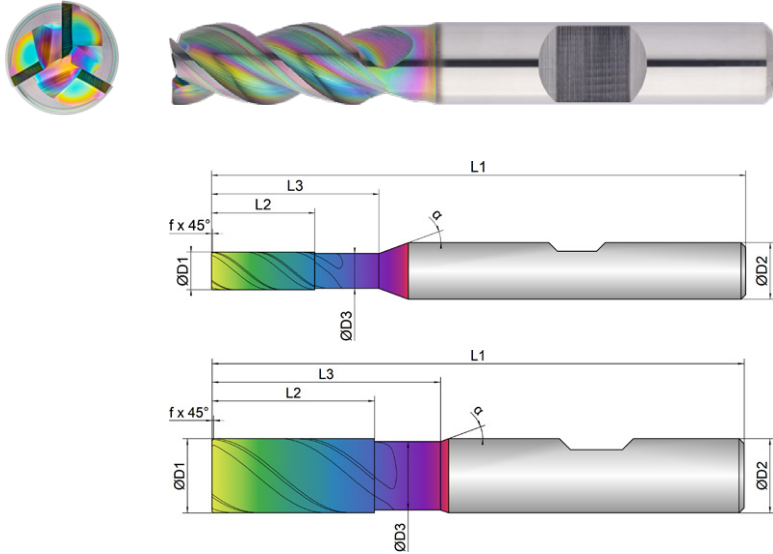


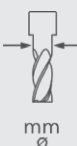
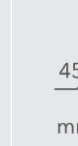


Expert



- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

For process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor roughing and finishing, up to 2xD full slot

Roughing						Finishing				
	inappropriate					optimal				
EXN1-M01-0104	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	 mm	 °	 °
2	2.0	1.8	5.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.05	45	20
3	3.0	2.7	8.0	12.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
4	4.0	3.7	11.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
5	5.0	4.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
6	6.0	5.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.4	21.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20
20	20.0	19.0	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
								
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)						
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0,9	0,8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0,8	0,7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0,7	0,8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0,6	0,7

ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!

Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.

The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.

To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.

The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0,3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0,25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
2	5	1°	0,025	2	2	0,04	0,6	L2max	0,018	0,2	L2max	0,06	0,5	L2max	0,052
3	8	1°	0,04	3	3	0,05	0,9	L2max	0,02	0,2	L2max	0,07	0,75	L2max	0,0606
4	11	1,2°	0,05	4	4	0,06	1,2	L2max	0,021	0,2	L2max	0,08	1	L2max	0,0693
5	13	1,2°	0,055	5	5	0,07	1,5	L2max	0,023	0,2	L2max	0,09	1,25	L2max	0,0779
6	13	1,5°	0,06	6	6	0,08	1,8	L2max	0,025	0,2	L2max	0,11	1,5	L2max	0,0953
8	21	2°	0,08	8	8	0,09	2,4	L2max	0,03	0,2	L2max	0,12	2	L2max	0,1039
10	22	2,5°	0,09	10	10	0,11	3	L2max	0,035	0,2	L2max	0,14	2,5	L2max	0,1212
12	26	3°	0,1	12	12	0,13	3,6	L2max	0,04	0,2	L2max	0,16	3	L2max	0,1386
16	36	4°	0,14	16	16	0,16	4,8	L2max	0,045	0,2	L2max	0,19	4	L2max	0,1645
20	41	5°	0,18	20	20	0,2	6	L2max	0,05	0,2	L2max	0,23	5	L2max	0,1992

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

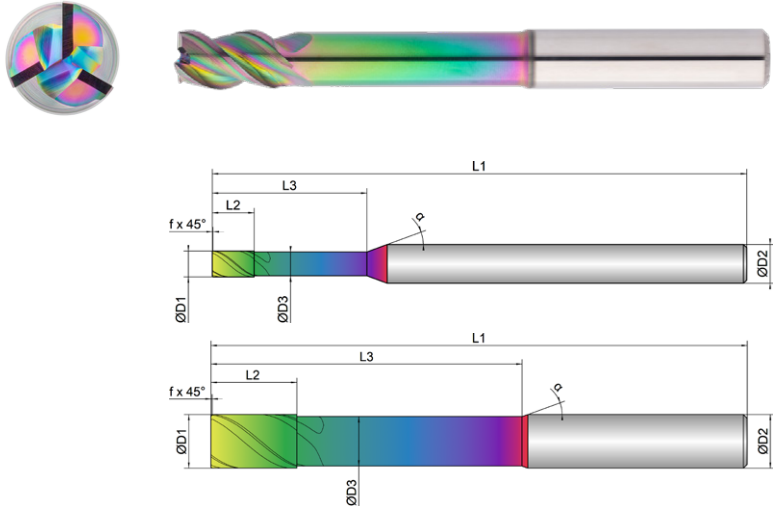
HA

≠

1,5xD

45°

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

For process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor roughing and finishingLong version for deeper cavities

Roughing						Finishing				
	inappropriate					optimal				
EXN1-M01-0113	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	 mm	 °	 °
2	2.0	1.8	4.0	13.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.05	45	20
3	3.0	2.7	5.0	18.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
4	4.0	3.7	6.5	24.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
5	5.0	4.7	8.0	30.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
6	6.0	5.7	10.0	42.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.4	13.0	62.0	100.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	120.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20
20	20.0	19.0	32.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
N	NON-FERROUS					
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	280	280	280	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	260	260	260	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	240	240	240	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	120	120	120	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	280	280	280	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	200	200	200	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	170	170	170	0.6

ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
2	4	1°	0.012	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max
3	5	1°	0.02	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max
4	6.5	1.2°	0.025	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max
5	8	1.2°	0.035	5	5	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max
6	10	1.5°	0.04	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max
8	13	2°	0.045	8	8	0.075	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
10	16	2.5°	0.05	10	10	0.09	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
12	19	3°	0.055	12	12	0.1	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max
16	25	4°	0.06	16	16	0.12	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max
20	32	5°	0.07	20	20	0.14	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

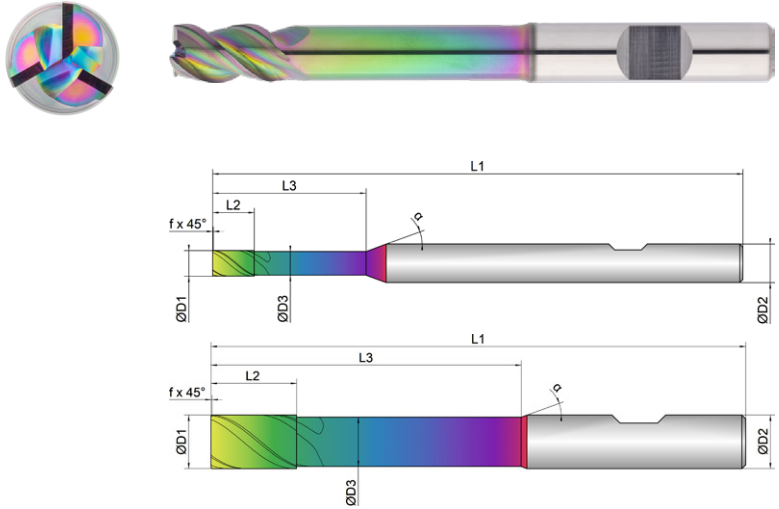
Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
 - Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
 - Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
 - For roughing and finishing
- Long version for deeper cavities



Roughing						Finishing						
inappropriate						inappropriate					optimal	
											optimal	
	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z					
EXN1-M01-0114												
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°		
2	2.0	1.8	4.0	13.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.05	45	20		
3	3.0	2.7	5.0	18.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20		
4	4.0	3.7	6.5	24.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20		
5	5.0	4.7	8.0	30.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20		
6	6.0	5.7	10.0	42.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20		
8	8.0	7.4	13.0	62.0	100.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20		
10	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20		
12	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	120.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20		
16	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20		
20	20.0	19.0	32.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20		

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a
Material	Strength (N/mm²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
N	NON-FERROUS					
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	280	280	280	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	260	260	260	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	240	240	240	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	120	120	120	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	280	280	280	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	200	200	200	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	170	170	170	0.6
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

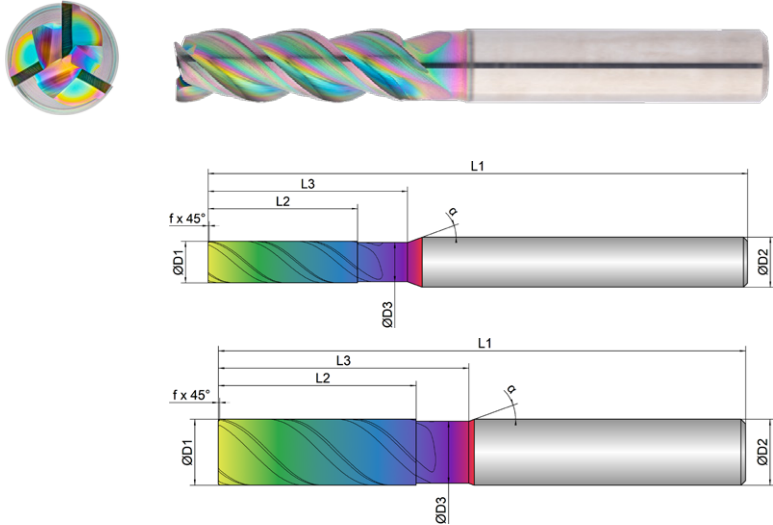
Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing		
						fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)
Ø	mm	α°									
2	4	1°	0.012	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max
3	5	1°	0.02	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max
4	6.5	1.2°	0.025	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max
5	8	1.2°	0.035	5	5	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max
6	10	1.5°	0.04	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max
8	13	2°	0.045	8	8	0.075	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
10	16	2.5°	0.05	10	10	0.09	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
12	19	3°	0.055	12	12	0.1	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max
16	25	4°	0.06	16	16	0.12	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max
20	32	5°	0.07	20	20	0.14	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max

Cooling	
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC				Expert
Application						
Features	HA	≠	3xD		45°	

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

For process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor roughing and finishing

Roughing						Finishing				
	inappropriate				optimal	inappropriate				optimal
EXN1-M01-0123	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	45°		α
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°
2	2.0	1.8	7.0	12.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.05	45	20
3	3.0	2.7	10.0	14.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
4	4.0	3.7	13.0	18.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
5	5.0	4.7	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
6	6.0	5.5	20.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.5	26.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.4	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20

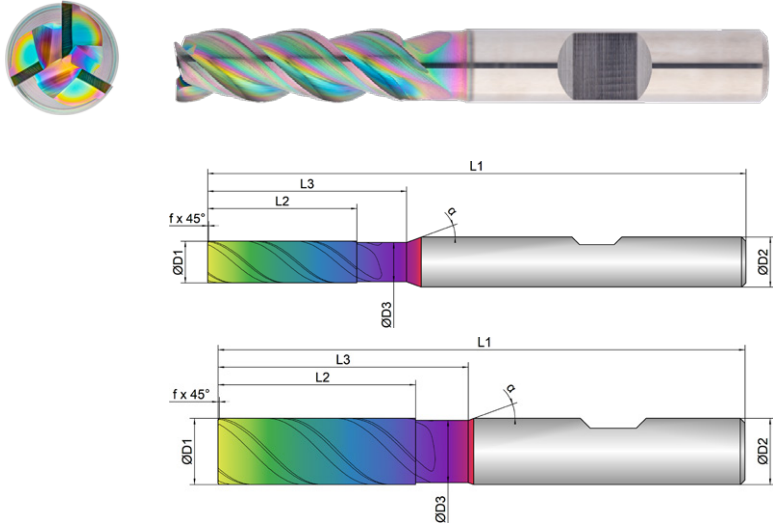
 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)								
							Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)						
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
2	7	1°	0.02	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.5	L2max	0.039
3	10	1°	0.025	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.055	0.75	L2max	0.0476
4	13	1.2°	0.035	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	18	1.2°	0.045	5	5	0.06	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	20	1.5°	0.05	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
8	26	2°	0.07	8	8	0.08	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	2	L2max	0.0953
10	30	2.5°	0.08	10	10	0.1	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.5	L2max	0.1126
12	36	3°	0.09	12	12	0.12	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.15	3	L2max	0.1299
16	48	4°	0.13	16	16	0.14	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.17	4	L2max	0.1472
20	60	5°	0.16	20	20	0.18	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.21	5	L2max	0.1819

Cooling	
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC				Expert
Application						
Features	HB	≠	3xD		45°	

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

For process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor roughing and finishing

Roughing						Finishing				
	inappropriate					optimal				
EXN1-M01-0124	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	45°		α
	mm ø	mm ø	mm	mm	mm	mm ø	#	mm	°	°
2	2.0	1.8	7.0	12.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.05	45	20
3	3.0	2.7	10.0	14.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
4	4.0	3.7	13.0	18.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
5	5.0	4.7	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
6	6.0	5.5	20.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.5	26.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.4	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
								
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)						
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
2	7	1°	0.02	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.5	L2max	0.039
3	10	1°	0.025	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.055	0.75	L2max	0.0476
4	13	1.2°	0.035	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	18	1.2°	0.045	5	5	0.06	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	20	1.5°	0.05	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
8	26	2°	0.07	8	8	0.08	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	2	L2max	0.0953
10	30	2.5°	0.08	10	10	0.1	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.5	L2max	0.1126
12	36	3°	0.09	12	12	0.12	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.15	3	L2max	0.1299
16	48	4°	0.13	16	16	0.14	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.17	4	L2max	0.1472
20	60	5°	0.16	20	20	0.18	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.21	5	L2max	0.1819

Cooling









Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HA

≠

3xD



90°



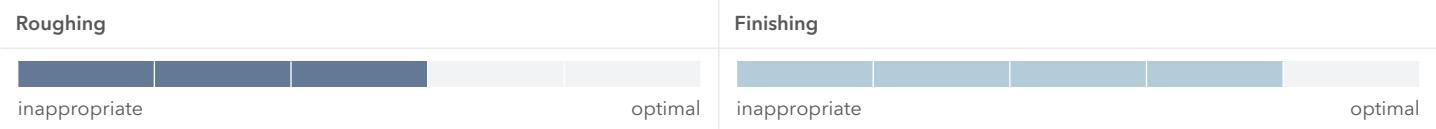
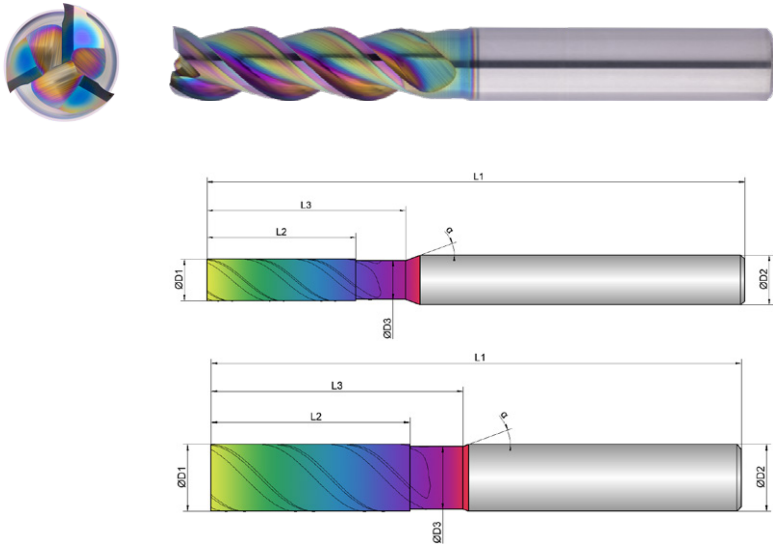


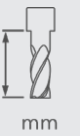
- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths

Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut

Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

For roughing and finishing
- Sharp-edged version without edge protection



EXN1-M01-0133	 D1 mm ø	 D3 mm ø	 L2 mm	 L3 mm	 L1 mm	 D2 mm ø	 Z #	 α °	
2	2.0	1.8	7.0	12.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
3	3.0	2.7	10.0	14.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
4	4.0	3.7	13.0	18.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
5	5.0	4.7	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
6	6.0	5.5	20.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
8	8.0	7.5	26.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	45	20
10	10.0	9.4	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	3	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
		Material	Strength (N/mm²)					
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0,9	0,8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0,8	0,7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0,7	0,8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0,6	0,7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

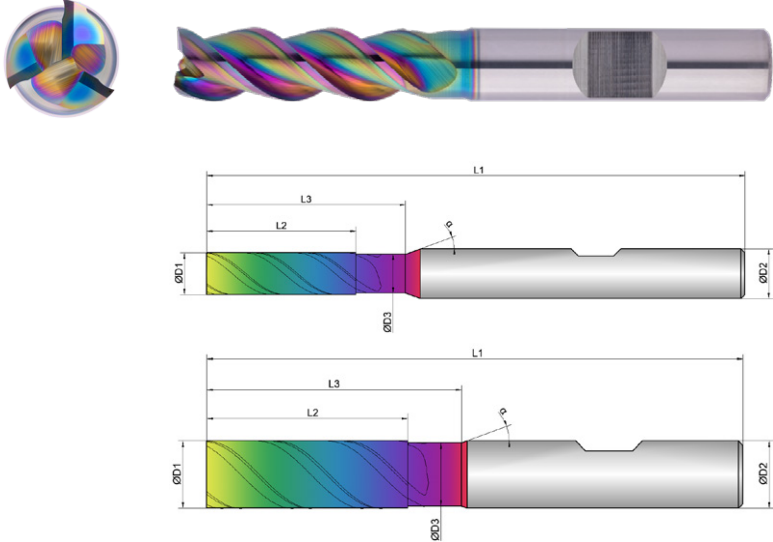
Material N 1.1

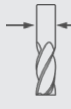
D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax
ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
2	7	1°	0.02	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.5	L2max	0.039
3	10	1°	0.025	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.055	0.75	L2max	0.0476
4	13	1.2°	0.035	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	18	1.2°	0.045	5	5	0.06	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	20	1.5°	0.05	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
8	26	2°	0.07	8	8	0.08	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	2	L2max	0.0953
10	30	2.5°	0.08	10	10	0.1	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.5	L2max	0.1126
12	36	3°	0.09	12	12	0.12	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.15	3	L2max	0.1299
16	48	4°	0.13	16	16	0.14	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.17	4	L2max	0.1472
20	60	5°	0.16	20	20	0.18	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.21	5	L2max	0.1819

Cooling	
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC				Expert
Application						
Features	HB	≠	3xD		90°	

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

For process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor roughing and finishingSharp-edged version without edge protection

Roughing					Finishing					
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal					
EXN1-M01-0134	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	 °	α  °	
	2	2.0	1.8	7.0	12.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
	3	3.0	2.7	10.0	14.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
	4	4.0	3.7	13.0	18.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
	5	5.0	4.7	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
	6	6.0	5.5	20.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	45	20
	8	8.0	7.5	26.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	45	20
	10	10.0	9.4	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	45	20
	12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	45	20
	16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	3	45	20	



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
								
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)						
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0,9	0,8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0,8	0,7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0,7	0,8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0,6	0,7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
2	7	1°	0.02	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.5	L2max	0.039
3	10	1°	0.025	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.055	0.75	L2max	0.0476
4	13	1.2°	0.035	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	18	1.2°	0.045	5	5	0.06	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	20	1.5°	0.05	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
8	26	2°	0.07	8	8	0.08	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.11	2	L2max	0.0953
10	30	2.5°	0.08	10	10	0.1	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.5	L2max	0.1126
12	36	3°	0.09	12	12	0.12	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.15	3	L2max	0.1299
16	48	4°	0.13	16	16	0.14	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.17	4	L2max	0.1472
20	60	5°	0.16	20	20	0.18	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.21	5	L2max	0.1819

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

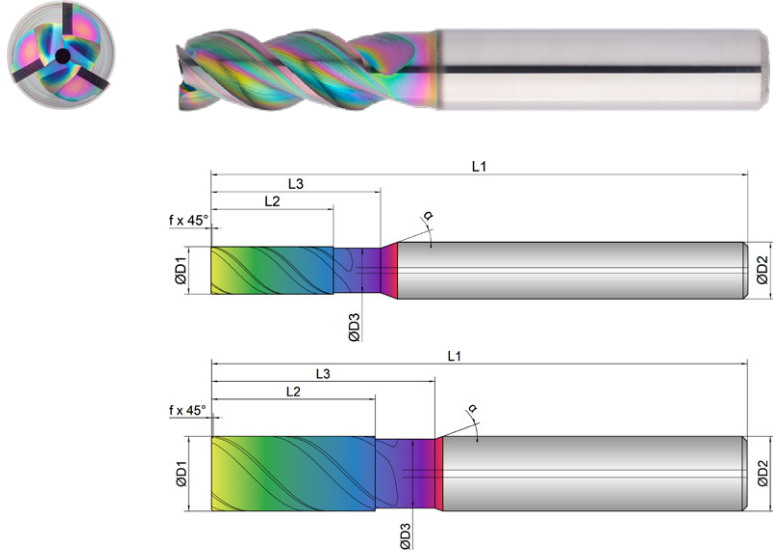
ETCHPC

Application

Features

HA≠RI2xD45°

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

For process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor roughing and finishing, up to 2xD full slotWith central inner cooling

Roughing						Finishing				
	inappropriate					optimal				
EXN1-M01-0203	D1 mm 	D3 mm 	L2 mm 	L3 mm 	L1 mm 	D2 mm 	z # 	45° mm 		α °
5	5.0	4.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
6	6.0	5.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.4	21.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20
20	20.0	19.0	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

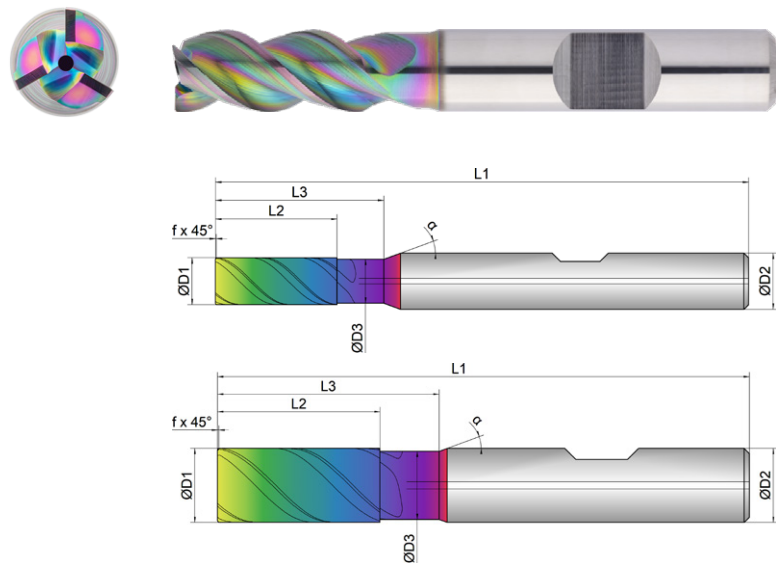
		Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / α	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	Material		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/α values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

D1	L2	Immersion Angle 	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
5	13	1.2°	0.055	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	21	2°	0.08	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039
10	22	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.11	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212
12	26	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386
16	36	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling	
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy							 Expert	
Application								
Features								

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

For process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor roughing and finishing, up to 2xD full slotWith central inner cooling

Roughing						Finishing				
	inappropriate				optimal	inappropriate				optimal
EXN1-M01-0204	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	45° mm	 °	α °
5	5.0	4.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
6	6.0	5.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.4	21.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
16	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20
20	20.0	19.0	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)								
							Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)						
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
5	13	1.2°	0.055	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	21	2°	0.08	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039
10	22	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.11	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212
12	26	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386
16	36	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

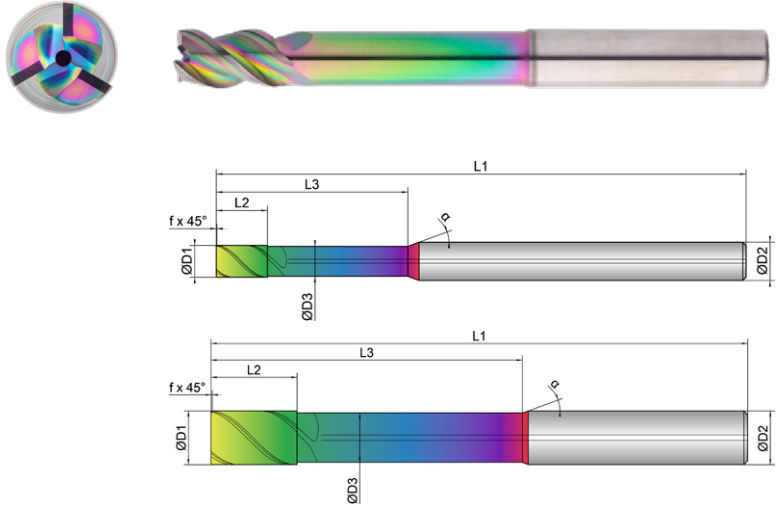
Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

For process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor roughing and finishingWith central inner coolingLong version for deeper cavities

Roughing						Finishing					
inappropriate						inappropriate					
						optimal					
EXN1-M01-0213	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z				
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°	°
5	5.0	4.7	8.0	30.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20	
6	6.0	5.7	10.0	42.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20	
8	8.0	7.4	13.0	62.0	100.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20	
10	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20	
12	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20	
16	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20	
20	20.0	19.0	32.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20	

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Full Slot

Side Milling

Finishing

Materialgroup Factor fz / a

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
N	NON-FERROUS					
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	280	280	280	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	260	260	260	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	240	240	240	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	120	120	120	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	280	280	280	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	200	200	200	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	170	170	170	0.6

ADVICE

All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

Material N 1.1		Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing		
D1	L2										
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
5	8	1.2°	0.035	5	5	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max
6	10	1.5°	0.04	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max
8	13	2°	0.045	8	8	0.075	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
10	16	2.5°	0.05	10	10	0.09	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
12	19	3°	0.055	12	12	0.1	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max
16	25	4°	0.06	16	16	0.12	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max
20	32	5°	0.07	20	20	0.14	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

1,5xD

45°

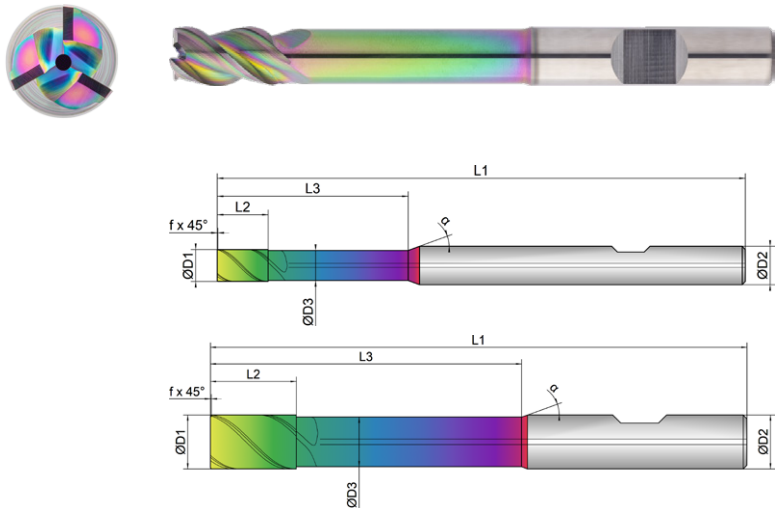
- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths

Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut

Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

For roughing and finishing
- With central inner cooling

Long version for deeper cavities



Roughing						Finishing					
inappropriate						inappropriate					
optimal						optimal					
EXN1-M01-0214	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z				
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°	
	5	5.0	4.7	8.0	30.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	20
	6	6.0	5.7	10.0	42.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
	8	8.0	7.4	13.0	62.0	100.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
	10	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	0.20	45	20
	12	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	0.20	45	20
	16	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	0.20	45	20
	20	20.0	19.0	32.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	3	0.20	45	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a
Material	Strength (N/mm²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	280	280	280	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	260	260	260	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	240	240	240	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	120	120	120	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	280	280	280	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	200	200	200	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	170	170	170	0.6

ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!

Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.

The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.

The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
5	8	1.2°	0.035	5	5	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max
6	10	1.5°	0.04	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max
8	13	2°	0.045	8	8	0.075	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
10	16	2.5°	0.05	10	10	0.09	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
12	19	3°	0.055	12	12	0.1	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max
16	25	4°	0.06	16	16	0.12	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max
20	32	5°	0.07	20	20	0.14	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application

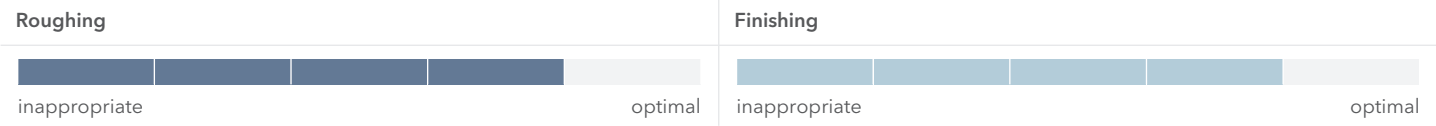
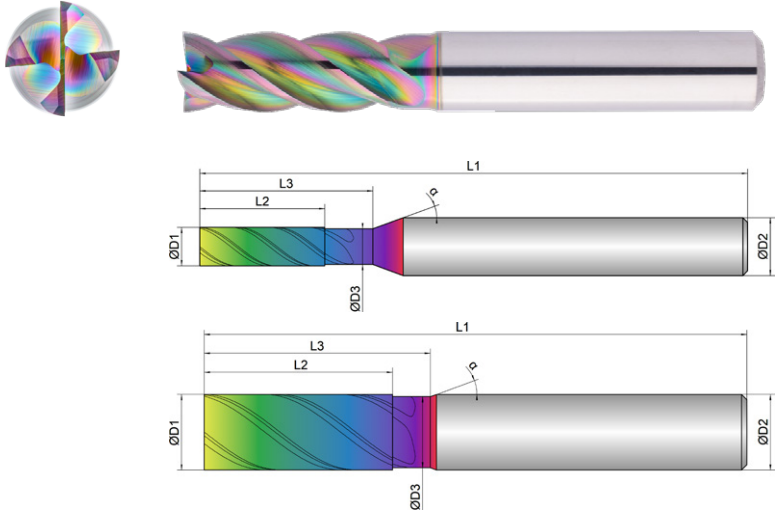
Features

HA

≠

2xD

- Extra large chip chambers for ideal chip evacuation
 - Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
 - Reinforced face with 2 cutting edges to the center
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
 - For roughing and finishing, up to 1.5xD full slot
- Perfected for high radial depth of cutting and full slot milling



EXN1-M01-0293	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	 °	α °
2	2.0	1.8	6.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
3	3.0	2.7	10.0	14.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
4	4.0	3.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
5	5.0	4.5	14.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
6	6.0	5.5	16.0	21.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
7	7.0	6.5	16.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	38	20
8	8.0	7.5	22.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	4	38	20
10	10.0	9.4	25.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	4	38	20
12	12.0	11.4	28.0	33.0	83.0	12.0	4	38	20
14	14.0	13.0	30.0	36.0	83.0	14.0	4	38	20
16	16.0	15.4	36.0	41.0	92.0	16.0	4	38	20
18	18.0	17.0	38.0	42.0	92.0	18.0	4	38	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	51.0	104.0	20.0	4	38	20

EXN1-M01-0293	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	 °	α °
25	25.0	24.0	52.0	62.0	125.0	25.0	4	38	20



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material								
N	NON-FERROUS	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

Material N 1.1

		Immersion Angle 	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
															
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
2	6	1°	0.02	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.5	L2max	0.039
3	10	1°	0.03	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.055	0.75	L2max	0.0476
4	13	1.2°	0.04	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	14	1.2°	0.045	5	5	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	16	1.5°	0.05	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
7	16	1.8°	0.06	7	7	0.08	2.1	L2max	0.028	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.75	L2max	0.0953
8	22	2°	0.07	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039
10	25	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.1	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212
12	28	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386
14	30	3.5°	0.11	14	14	0.14	4.2	L2max	0.042	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.5	L2max	0.1472
16	36	4°	0.12	16	16	0.15	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.18	4	L2max	0.1559
18	38	4.5°	0.135	18	18	0.165	5.4	L2max	0.048	0.2	L2max	0.2	4.5	L2max	0.1732
20	41	5°	0.15	20	20	0.18	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.22	5	L2max	0.1905
25	52	6°	0.16	25	25	0.2	7.5	L2max	0.055	0.2	L2max	0.24	6.25	L2max	0.2078



STILL CAN'T FIND A
SUITABLE MILLING
CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL
REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE
CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE
WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application

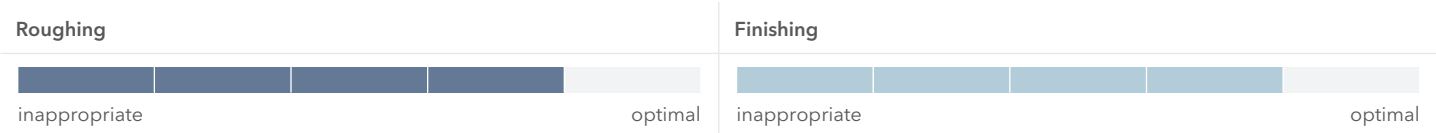
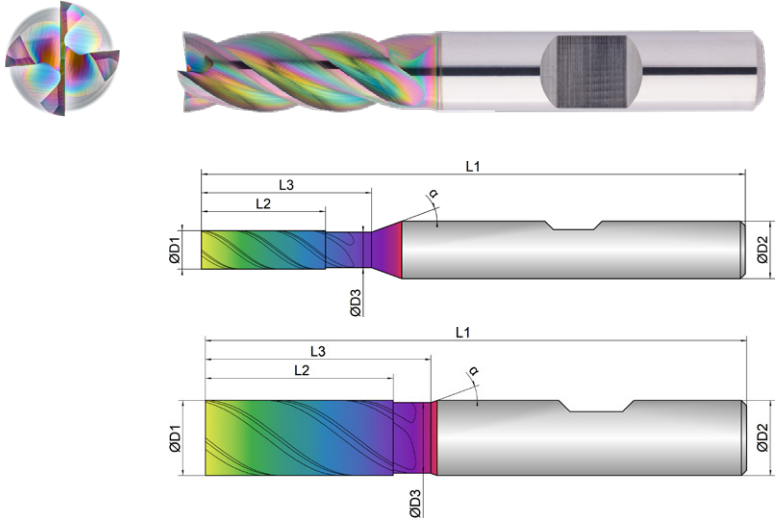
Features

HB

≠

2xD

- Extra large chip chambers for ideal chip evacuation
 - Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
 - Reinforced face with 2 cutting edges to the center
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
 - For roughing and finishing, up to 1.5xD full slot
- Perfected for high radial depth of cutting and full slot milling



EXN1-M01-0294	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	 °	α °
2	2.0	1.8	6.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
3	3.0	2.7	10.0	14.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
4	4.0	3.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
5	5.0	4.5	14.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
6	6.0	5.5	16.0	21.0	57.0	6.0	4	38	20
7	7.0	6.5	16.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	4	38	20
8	8.0	7.5	22.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	4	38	20
10	10.0	9.4	25.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	4	38	20
12	12.0	11.4	28.0	33.0	83.0	12.0	4	38	20
14	14.0	13.0	30.0	36.0	83.0	14.0	4	38	20
16	16.0	15.4	36.0	41.0	92.0	16.0	4	38	20
18	18.0	17.0	38.0	42.0	92.0	18.0	4	38	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	51.0	104.0	20.0	4	38	20

EXN1-M01-0294	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	 °	α °
25	25.0	24.0	52.0	62.0	125.0	25.0	4	38	20



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material	Strength (N/mm²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
N	NON-FERROUS							
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

Material N 1.1

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing			ETC			
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
2	6	1°	0.02	2	2	0.03	0.6	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max	0.045	0.5	L2max	0.039
3	10	1°	0.03	3	3	0.04	0.9	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max	0.055	0.75	L2max	0.0476
4	13	1.2°	0.04	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	14	1.2°	0.045	5	5	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	16	1.5°	0.05	6	6	0.07	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
7	16	1.8°	0.06	7	7	0.08	2.1	L2max	0.028	0.2	L2max	0.11	1.75	L2max	0.0953
8	22	2°	0.07	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039
10	25	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.1	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212
12	28	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386
14	30	3.5°	0.11	14	14	0.14	4.2	L2max	0.042	0.2	L2max	0.17	3.5	L2max	0.1472
16	36	4°	0.12	16	16	0.15	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.18	4	L2max	0.1559
18	38	4.5°	0.135	18	18	0.165	5.4	L2max	0.048	0.2	L2max	0.2	4.5	L2max	0.1732
20	41	5°	0.15	20	20	0.18	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.22	5	L2max	0.1905
25	52	6°	0.16	25	25	0.2	7.5	L2max	0.055	0.2	L2max	0.24	6.25	L2max	0.2078

DO YOU HAVE BLUNT
MILLING CUTTERS
THAT URGENTLY NEED
REGRINDING?



➔ DISCOVER OUR H&V
REGRINDING SERVICE

... and have your tools reconditioned to their
original state!



Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

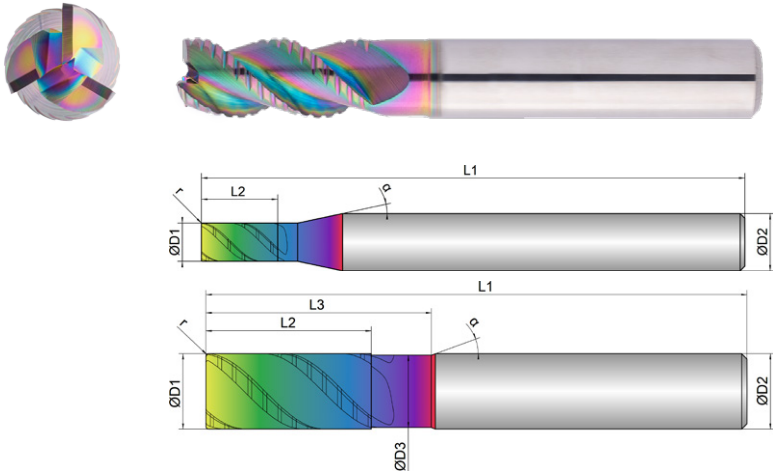
ETCHPC

Application

Features

HA≠2xD

- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

 For roughing, up to 2xD full slot For process reliable, helical diving and immersion Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling

Roughing						Finishing					
inappropriate						optimal					
inappropriate						optimal					
EXN1-M02-0023	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α	
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°	
	4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
	5	5.0	0.0	9.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
	6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
	8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
	10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.32	45	20
	12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.32	45	20
	16	16.0	15.4	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.32	45	20
	20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.50	45	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N			Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6	0.7

ADVICE |

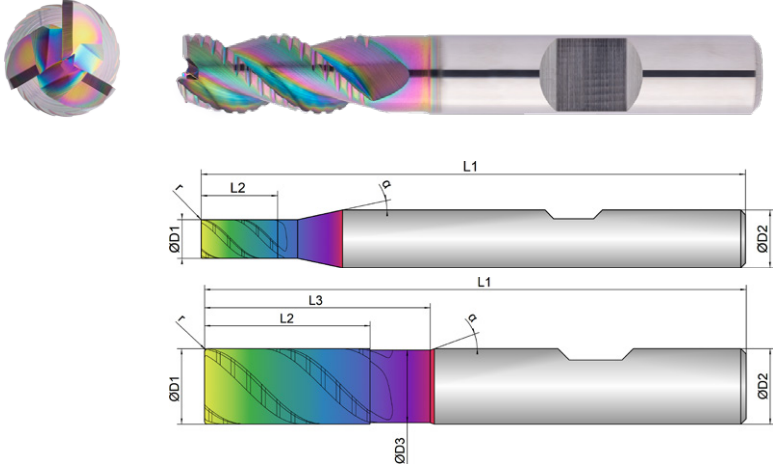
The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
4	8	1.2°	0.035	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	9	1.2°	0.05	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.07	6	6	0.09	1.8	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	19	2°	0.09	8	8	0.11	2.4	L2max	0.14	2	L2max	0.1212
10	22	2.5°	0.11	10	10	0.13	3	L2max	0.16	2.5	L2max	0.1386
12	26	3°	0.13	12	12	0.15	3.6	L2max	0.18	3	L2max	0.1559
16	32	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.22	6	L2max	0.25	5	L2max	0.2165

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC				Expert
Application						
Features	HB	≠		2xD		

- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume



- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling

Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriate					inappropriate				
					optimal				

	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
EXN1-M02-0024	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	9.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.50	45	20

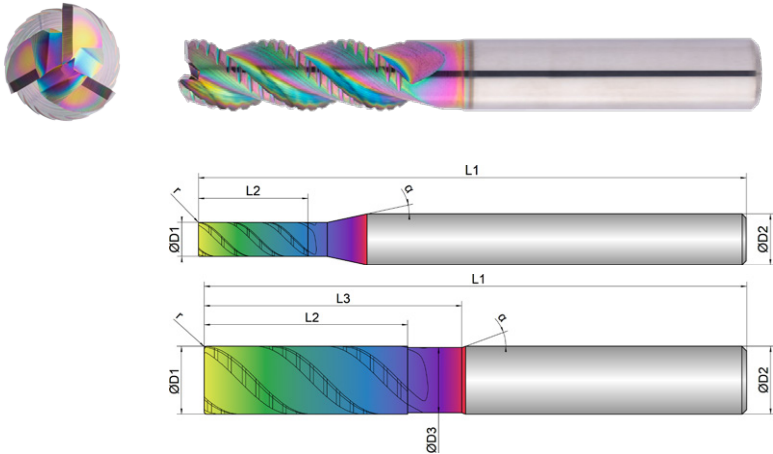
 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			Full Slot 	Side Milling 	ETC 	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material	Strength (N/mm²)						
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6	0.7
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.							

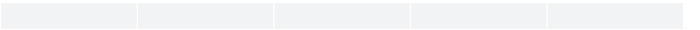
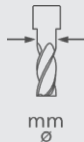
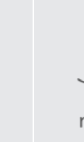
D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
4	8	1.2°	0.035	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	9	1.2°	0.05	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.07	6	6	0.09	1.8	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	19	2°	0.09	8	8	0.11	2.4	L2max	0.14	2	L2max	0.1212
10	22	2.5°	0.11	10	10	0.13	3	L2max	0.16	2.5	L2max	0.1386
12	26	3°	0.13	12	12	0.15	3.6	L2max	0.18	3	L2max	0.1559
16	32	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.22	6	L2max	0.25	5	L2max	0.2165

Cooling	   
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC						 Expert
Application								
Features	HA	≠		3xD				

- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
 - Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
 - Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
-
- For roughing, up to 3xD full slot
 - For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
-
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing						Finishing				
										
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M02-0053	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	 °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	3	0.50	45	20

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			Full Slot 		Side Milling 	ETC 	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material			Strength (N/mm²)					
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc = m/min		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min			
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1	1	
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1	1	
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9	0.8	
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8	0.7	
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1	1	
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7	0.8	
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6	0.7	
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

Material N 1.1

D1  Ø	L2  mm	Immersion Angle  α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	13	1.2°	0.03	4	4	0.04	1.2	L2max	0.06	1	L2max	0.052
5	16	1.2°	0.04	5	5	0.06	1.5	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	18	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
8	24	2°	0.08	8	8	0.1	2.4	L2max	0.13	2	L2max	0.1126
10	30	2.5°	0.1	10	10	0.12	3	L2max	0.15	2.5	L2max	0.1299
12	36	3°	0.12	12	12	0.14	3.6	L2max	0.17	3	L2max	0.1472
16	48	4°	0.13	16	16	0.15	4.8	L2max	0.18	4	L2max	0.1559
20	60	5°	0.16	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

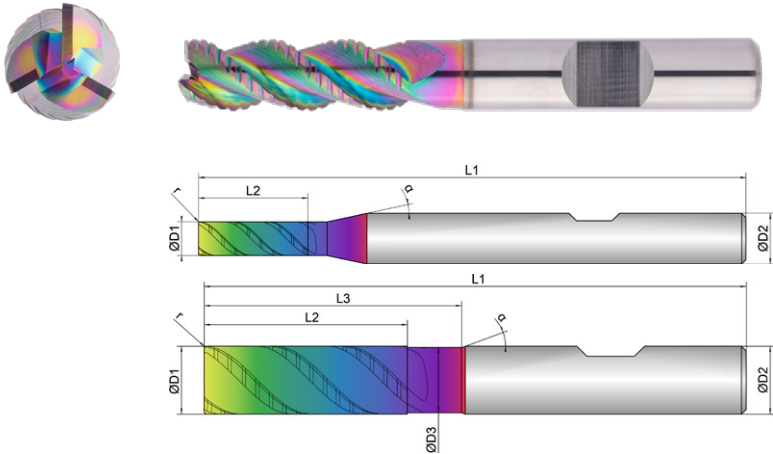
Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy						 Expert
Application						
Features					 	

- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

- For roughing, up to 3xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M02-0054	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	r mm	°	α °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	3	0.50	45	20

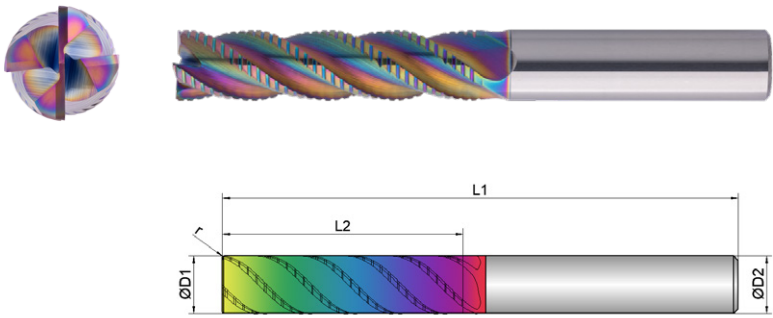
Download Catalog Pages (PDF)		Full Slot	Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	Material	Strength (N/mm ²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

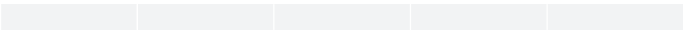
Material N 1.1												
D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Full Slot 			Side Milling 			ETC 			
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	13	1.2°	0.03	4	4	0.04	1.2	L2max	0.06	1	L2max	0.052
5	16	1.2°	0.04	5	5	0.06	1.5	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	18	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
8	24	2°	0.08	8	8	0.1	2.4	L2max	0.13	2	L2max	0.1126
10	30	2.5°	0.1	10	10	0.12	3	L2max	0.15	2.5	L2max	0.1299
12	36	3°	0.12	12	12	0.14	3.6	L2max	0.17	3	L2max	0.1472
16	48	4°	0.13	16	16	0.15	4.8	L2max	0.18	4	L2max	0.1559
20	60	5°	0.16	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling	   
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC		
Application				
Features	HA	≠		4xD
				

- Special roughing profile combined with 4 teeth for the highest performance in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Excellent for trochoidal milling
- For process reliable helical immersion



Roughing				Finishing			
							
	inappropriate		optimal		inappropriate		optimal
EXN1-M02-0063	D1  mm Ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °
6	6.0	25.0	68.0	6.0	4	0.20	45
8	8.0	34.0	75.0	8.0	4	0.25	45
10	10.0	42.0	90.0	10.0	4	0.25	45
12	12.0	50.0	100.0	12.0	4	0.30	45
16	16.0	66.0	125.0	16.0	4	0.40	45
20	20.0	82.0	150.0	20.0	4	0.50	45

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
						
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	410	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	350	0.6	0.7
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability. For coarser roughing operations we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.						

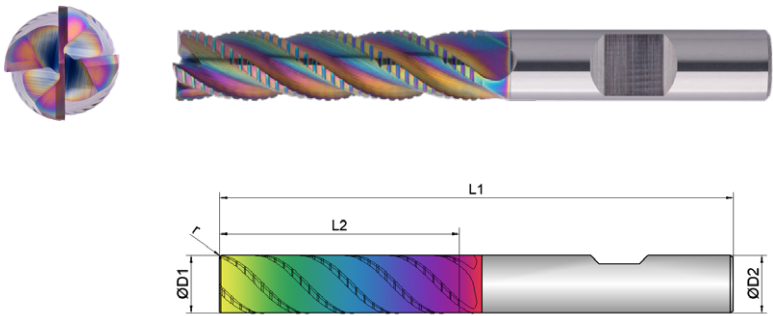
Material N 1.1

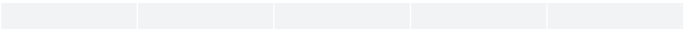
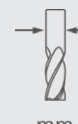
D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Side Milling 			ETC 			
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.2xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
6	25	1°	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.08	1.2	L2max	0.064
8	34	1.2°	0.08	2	L2max	0.105	1.6	L2max	0.084
10	42	1.5°	0.095	2.5	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.096
12	50	1.5°	0.11	3	L2max	0.135	2.4	L2max	0.108
16	66	2°	0.12	4	L2max	0.145	3.2	L2max	0.116
20	82	3°	0.16	5	L2max	0.185	4	L2max	0.148

Cooling	   
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC		
Application				
Features	HB	≠		4xD
				

- Special roughing profile combined with 4 teeth for the highest performance in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- For process reliable helical immersion
- Excellent for trochoidal milling



Roughing				Finishing			
							
	inappropriate		optimal	inappropriate			optimal
EXN1-M02-0064	D1  mm Ø	L2  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °
6	6.0	25.0	68.0	6.0	4	0.20	45
8	8.0	34.0	75.0	8.0	4	0.25	45
10	10.0	42.0	90.0	10.0	4	0.25	45
12	12.0	50.0	100.0	12.0	4	0.30	45
16	16.0	66.0	125.0	16.0	4	0.40	45
20	20.0	82.0	150.0	20.0	4	0.50	45

			Side Milling 	ETC 	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material	Strength (N/mm ²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
N	NON-FERROUS					
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	410	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	350	0.6	0.7
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

Material N 1.1

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Side Milling 			ETC 			
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.2xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
6	25	1°	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.08	1.2	L2max	0.064
8	34	1.2°	0.08	2	L2max	0.105	1.6	L2max	0.084
10	42	1.5°	0.095	2.5	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.096
12	50	1.5°	0.11	3	L2max	0.135	2.4	L2max	0.108
16	66	2°	0.12	4	L2max	0.145	3.2	L2max	0.116
20	82	3°	0.16	5	L2max	0.185	4	L2max	0.148

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

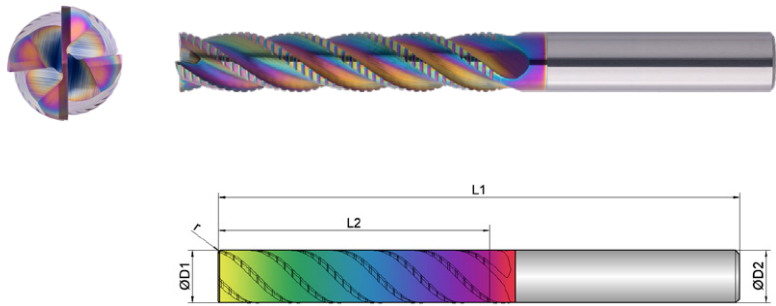
ETCHPC

Application

Features

HA≠5xD

- Special roughing profile combined with 4 teeth for the highest performance in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- For process reliable helical immersion
- Excellent for trochoidal milling



Roughing

inappropriateoptimal

Finishing

inappropriateoptimal

	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	r	
EXN1-M02-0073							
	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°
6	6.0	31.0	75.0	6.0	4	0.20	45
8	8.0	42.0	90.0	8.0	4	0.25	45
10	10.0	52.0	100.0	10.0	4	0.25	45
12	12.0	62.0	120.0	12.0	4	0.30	45
16	16.0	82.0	134.0	16.0	4	0.40	45
20	20.0	102.0	160.0	20.0	4	0.50	45

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Side Milling		ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	540	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	520	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	490	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	240	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	540	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	390	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	330	0.6	0.7

ADVICE |

The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.
For coarser roughing operations we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Side Milling			ETC			
			fz	ae = 0.2xD	ap	fz	ae = 0.15xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
6	31	1°	0.045	1.2	L2max	0.055	0.9	L2max	0.0393
8	42	1.2°	0.065	1.6	L2max	0.075	1.2	L2max	0.0536
10	52	1.5°	0.075	2	L2max	0.095	1.5	L2max	0.0678
12	62	1.5°	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.11	1.8	L2max	0.0786
16	82	2°	0.11	3.2	L2max	0.125	2.4	L2max	0.0893
20	102	3°	0.13	4	L2max	0.145	3	L2max	0.1036

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

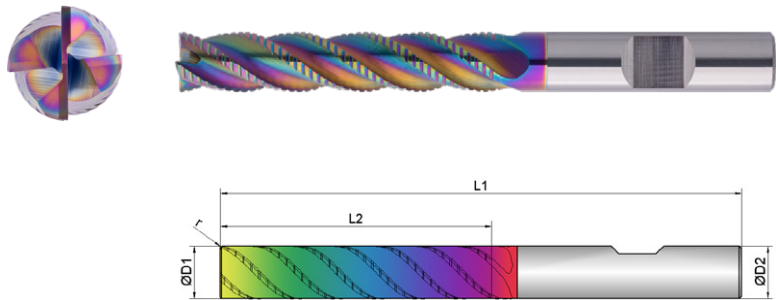
ETCHPC

Application

Features

HB≠5xD

- Special roughing profile combined with 4 teeth for the highest performance in volume machining
 - Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- For process reliable helical immersion
- Excellent for trochoidal milling



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriate				inappropriate			
optimal				optimal			
EXN1-M02-0074	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	r	
6	6.0	31.0	75.0	6.0	4	0.20	45
8	8.0	42.0	90.0	8.0	4	0.25	45
10	10.0	52.0	100.0	10.0	4	0.25	45
12	12.0	62.0	120.0	12.0	4	0.30	45
16	16.0	82.0	134.0	16.0	4	0.40	45
20	20.0	102.0	160.0	20.0	4	0.50	45

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm ²)	Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	MATERIAL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	540	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	520	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	490	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	240	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	540	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	390	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	330	0.6	0.7

ADVICE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Side Milling			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.2xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.15xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
6	31	1°	0.045	1.2	L2max	0.055	0.9	L2max	0.0393
8	42	1.2°	0.065	1.6	L2max	0.075	1.2	L2max	0.0536
10	52	1.5°	0.075	2	L2max	0.095	1.5	L2max	0.0678
12	62	1.5°	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.11	1.8	L2max	0.0786
16	82	2°	0.11	3.2	L2max	0.125	2.4	L2max	0.0893
20	102	3°	0.13	4	L2max	0.145	3	L2max	0.1036

Cooling









Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HA

≠

RI



2xD



R

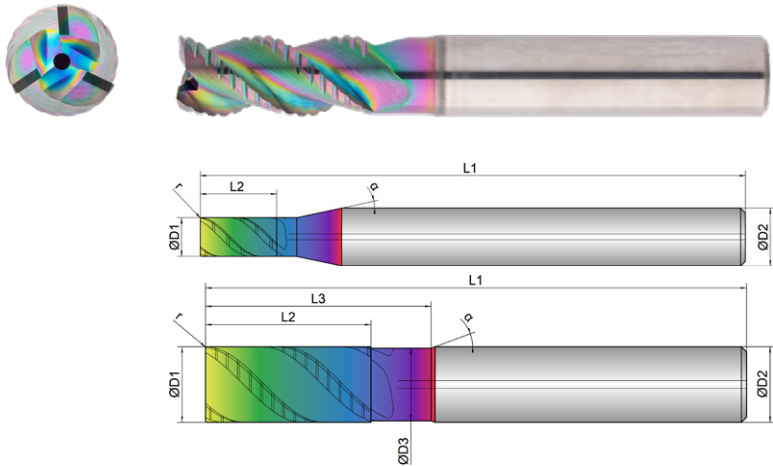


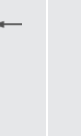


- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

- With central inner cooling
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M02-0123	 D1 mm ø	 D3 mm ø	 L2 mm	 L3 mm	 L1 mm	 D2 mm ø	 z #	 r mm	 α °	 α °
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	9.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.50	45	20

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			Full Slot 	Side Milling 	ETC 	Materialgroup Factor fz / α	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6	0.7
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/α values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.							

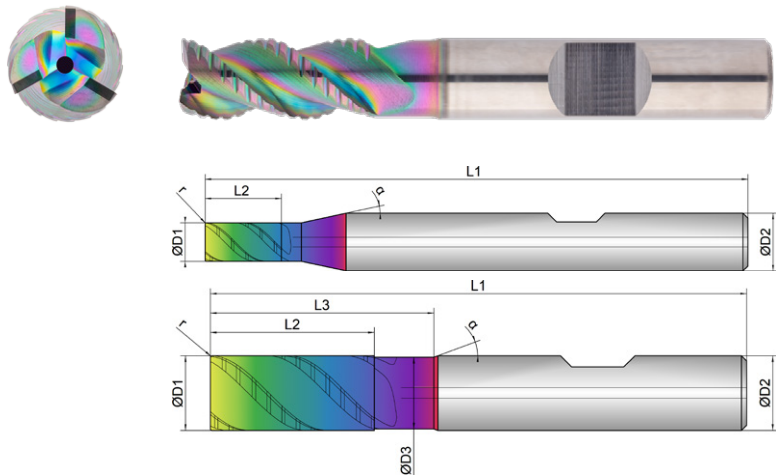
Material N 1.1

 D1 ø	 L2 mm	 Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
4	8	1.2°	0.035	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	9	1.2°	0.05	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.07	6	6	0.09	1.8	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	19	2°	0.09	8	8	0.11	2.4	L2max	0.14	2	L2max	0.1212
10	22	2.5°	0.11	10	10	0.13	3	L2max	0.16	2.5	L2max	0.1386
12	26	3°	0.13	12	12	0.15	3.6	L2max	0.18	3	L2max	0.1559
16	32	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.22	6	L2max	0.25	5	L2max	0.2165

Cooling	
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	HPC					 Expert 	
Application								
Features	HB	≠						
	2xD							

- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume



- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- With central inner cooling
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling

Roughing						Finishing					
inappropriate						optimal					
EXN1-M02-0124	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α	
4	4.0	0.0	8.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12	
5	5.0	0.0	9.0	0.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12	
6	6.0	5.6	13.0	19.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20	
8	8.0	7.6	19.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20	
10	10.0	9.6	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.32	45	20	
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.32	45	20	
16	16.0	15.4	32.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	0.32	45	20	
20	20.0	19.4	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	0.50	45	20	

			Full Slot	Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	Material	Strength (N/mm ²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6	0.7
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.							

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
4	8	1.2°	0.035	4	4	0.05	1.2	L2max	0.07	1	L2max	0.0606
5	9	1.2°	0.05	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779
6	13	1.5°	0.07	6	6	0.09	1.8	L2max	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953
8	19	2°	0.09	8	8	0.11	2.4	L2max	0.14	2	L2max	0.1212
10	22	2.5°	0.11	10	10	0.13	3	L2max	0.16	2.5	L2max	0.1386
12	26	3°	0.13	12	12	0.15	3.6	L2max	0.18	3	L2max	0.1559
16	32	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.22	6	L2max	0.25	5	L2max	0.2165

Cooling









Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HA

≠

RI



3xD



R

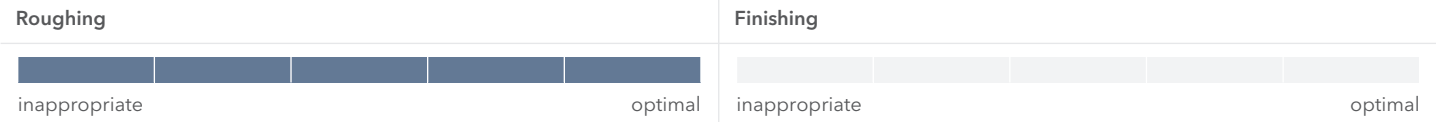
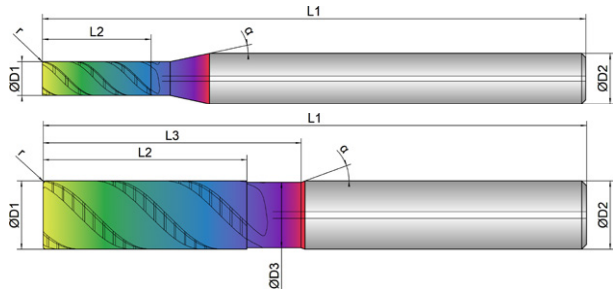
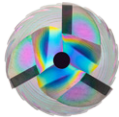

Expert

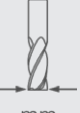
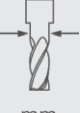
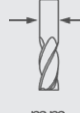


- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

- For roughing, up to 3xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

- With central inner cooling
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
EXN1-M02-0163	 mm Ø	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	3	0.50	45	20


Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm ²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	MATERIAL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6	0.7

ADVICE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
4	13	1.2°	0.03	4	4	0.04	1.2	L2max	0.06	1	L2max	0.052
5	16	1.2°	0.04	5	5	0.06	1.5	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	18	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
8	24	2°	0.08	8	8	0.1	2.4	L2max	0.13	2	L2max	0.1126
10	30	2.5°	0.1	10	10	0.12	3	L2max	0.15	2.5	L2max	0.1299
12	36	3°	0.12	12	12	0.14	3.6	L2max	0.17	3	L2max	0.1472
16	48	4°	0.13	16	16	0.15	4.8	L2max	0.18	4	L2max	0.1559
20	60	5°	0.16	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling









Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HB

≠

RI



3xD



R



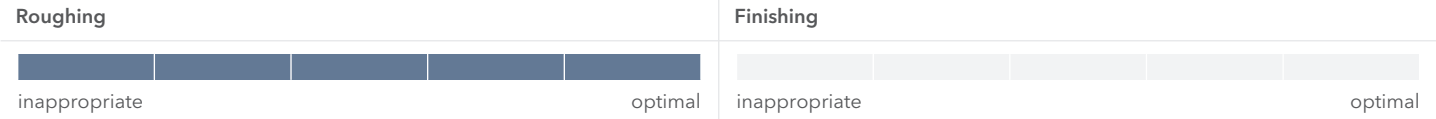
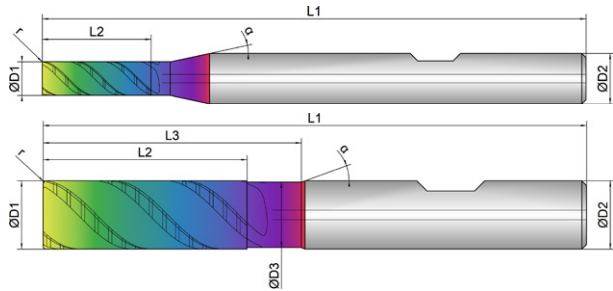
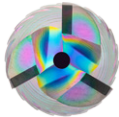
Expert

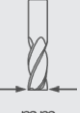
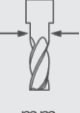
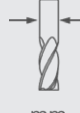


- Roughing teeth for the smallest chips in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume

- For roughing, up to 3xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

- With central inner cooling
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
EXN1-M02-0164	 mm Ø	 mm Ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm Ø	 #	 mm	 °	 °
4	4.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.10	45	12
5	5.0	0.0	16.0	0.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	12
6	6.0	5.6	18.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	3	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.6	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	3	0.20	45	20
10	10.0	9.6	30.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	3	0.32	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	3	0.32	45	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	3	0.32	45	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	3	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
							
N	Material		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6	0.7
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.							

Material N 1.1

		Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
4	13	1.2°	0.03	4	4	0.04	1.2	L2max	0.06	1	L2max	0.052
5	16	1.2°	0.04	5	5	0.06	1.5	L2max	0.08	1.25	L2max	0.0693
6	18	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.1	1.5	L2max	0.0866
8	24	2°	0.08	8	8	0.1	2.4	L2max	0.13	2	L2max	0.1126
10	30	2.5°	0.1	10	10	0.12	3	L2max	0.15	2.5	L2max	0.1299
12	36	3°	0.12	12	12	0.14	3.6	L2max	0.17	3	L2max	0.1472
16	48	4°	0.13	16	16	0.15	4.8	L2max	0.18	4	L2max	0.1559
20	60	5°	0.16	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992

Cooling









Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HPC

Application









Features

HA

≠

RI



2xD











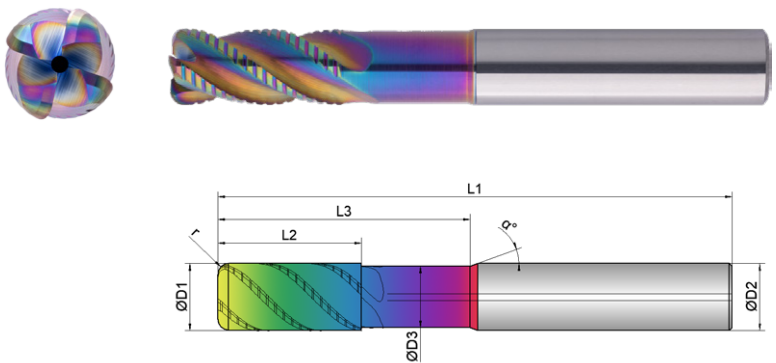
- Special roughing profile combined with 4 teeth for the highest performance in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut

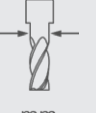
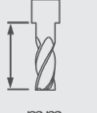
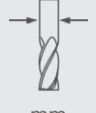
For roughing, up to 2xD full slot

For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

With central inner cooling

Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M02-0213	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
12/2	12.0	11.0	26.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	2.00	45	20
16/2	16.0	15.0	34.0	60.0	110.0	16.0	4	2.00	45	20
16/3	16.0	15.0	34.0	60.0	110.0	16.0	4	3.00	45	20
20/2	20.0	19.0	42.0	72.0	125.0	20.0	4	2.00	45	20
20/3	20.0	19.0	42.0	72.0	125.0	20.0	4	3.00	45	20
20/4	20.0	19.0	42.0	72.0	125.0	20.0	4	4.00	45	20
25/2	25.0	24.0	52.0	68.0	125.0	25.0	4	2.00	45	20
25/3	25.0	24.0	52.0	68.0	125.0	25.0	4	3.00	45	20
25/4	25.0	24.0	52.0	68.0	125.0	25.0	4	4.00	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Full Slot		Side Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a
						
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350	0.6

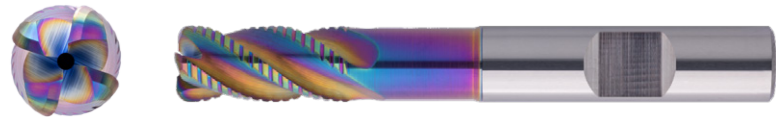
ADVICE | The values marked in turquoise are side applications!
All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

Material N 1.1												
D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Full Slot 			Side Milling 			ETC 			
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.2xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)
12	26	2°	0.1	12	12	0.12	3.6	L2max	0.15	2.4	L2max	0.12
16	34	2.5°	0.12	16	16	0.14	4.8	L2max	0.17	3.2	L2max	0.136
20	42	3°	0.14	20	20	0.16	6	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.152
25	52	4°	0.16	25	25	0.18	7.5	L2max	0.21	5	L2max	0.168

Cooling	   
Tolerance	e8
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

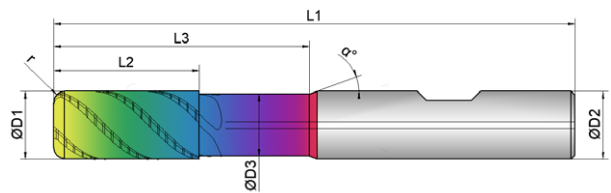
Strategy	ETC	HPC				
Application						
Features	HB	≠				
	2xD					

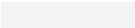
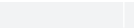
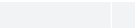
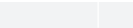
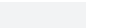
- Special roughing profile combined with 4 teeth for the highest performance in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut

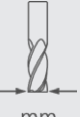
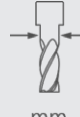
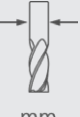


- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion

- With central inner cooling
- Also ideally designed for trochoidal milling



Roughing					Finishing				
									
inappropriate					inappropriate				
optimal					optimal				

	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
EXN1-M02-0214										
12/2	12.0	11.0	26.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	2.00	45	20
16/2	16.0	15.0	34.0	60.0	110.0	16.0	4	2.00	45	20
16/3	16.0	15.0	34.0	60.0	110.0	16.0	4	3.00	45	20
20/2	20.0	19.0	42.0	72.0	125.0	20.0	4	2.00	45	20
20/3	20.0	19.0	42.0	72.0	125.0	20.0	4	3.00	45	20
20/4	20.0	19.0	42.0	72.0	125.0	20.0	4	4.00	45	20
25/2	25.0	24.0	52.0	68.0	125.0	25.0	4	2.00	45	20
25/3	25.0	24.0	52.0	68.0	125.0	25.0	4	3.00	45	20
25/4	25.0	24.0	52.0	68.0	125.0	25.0	4	4.00	45	20

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)		   			
Material	Strength (N/mm ²)	Vc = m/min			
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc = m/min			
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	410
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	350
ADVICE The values marked in turquoise are side applications! All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.					

Material N 1.1												
D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			ETC			
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae = 0.2xD	ap	hmax
Ø	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
12	26	2°	0.1	12	12	0.12	3.6	L2max	0.15	2.4	L2max	0.12
16	34	2.5°	0.12	16	16	0.14	4.8	L2max	0.17	3.2	L2max	0.136
20	42	3°	0.14	20	20	0.16	6	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.152
25	52	4°	0.16	25	25	0.18	7.5	L2max	0.21	5	L2max	0.168

Cooling









Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HPC

Application









Features





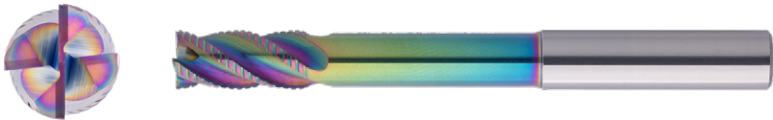




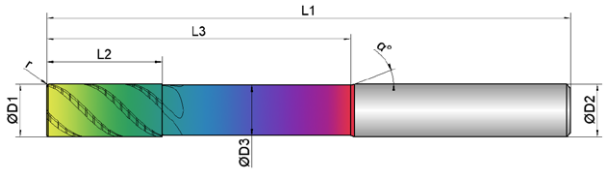


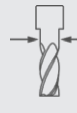
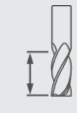
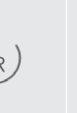


- Special roughing profile combined with 4 teeth for the highest performance in volume machining
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut



- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
- For process reliable helical immersion



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						inappropriate				
EXN1-M02-0223	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
6	6.0	5.5	13.0	42.0	80.0	6.0	4	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.5	19.0	52.0	100.0	8.0	4	0.25	45	20
10	10.0	9.5	22.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	4	0.25	45	20
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	72.0	120.0	12.0	4	0.30	45	20
16	16.0	15.0	34.0	94.0	150.0	16.0	4	0.40	45	20
20	20.0	19.0	42.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	4	0.50	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm ²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Materialgroup Factor fz / α
					
N	MATERIAL		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	280	280	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	260	260	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	240	240	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	120	120	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	280	280	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	200	200	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	170	170	0.6

ADVICE | All fz/α values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)
Ø	mm	α°						
6	13	1.5°	0.045	6	6	0.075	1.8	L2max
8	19	2°	0.05	8	8	0.08	2.4	L2max
10	22	2.5°	0.055	10	10	0.095	3	L2max
12	26	3°	0.06	12	12	0.11	3.6	L2max
16	34	4°	0.065	16	16	0.13	4.8	L2max
20	42	5°	0.075	20	20	0.15	6	L2max

Cooling

Tolerance

e8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HPC

Application

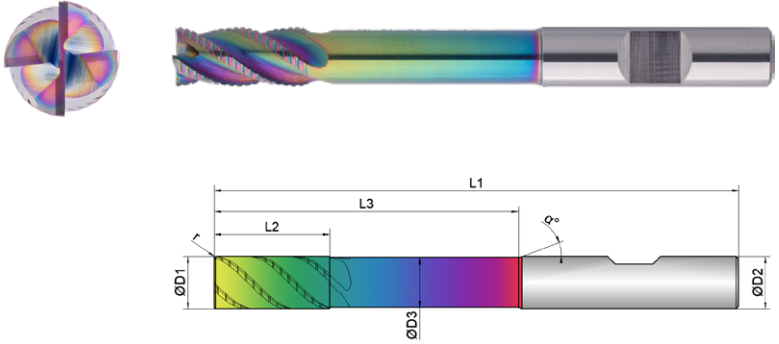
Features

HB

≠

2xD

- Special roughing profile combined with 4 teeth for the highest performance in volume machining
 - Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
-
- For roughing, up to 2xD full slot
 - For process reliable helical immersion



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M02-0224	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
6	6.0	5.5	13.0	42.0	80.0	6.0	4	0.20	45	20
8	8.0	7.5	19.0	52.0	100.0	8.0	4	0.25	45	20
10	10.0	9.5	22.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	4	0.25	45	20
12	12.0	11.0	26.0	72.0	120.0	12.0	4	0.30	45	20
16	16.0	15.0	34.0	94.0	150.0	16.0	4	0.40	45	20
20	20.0	19.0	42.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	4	0.50	45	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Strength (N/mm ²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Materialgroup Factor fz / a
N	Material		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	280	280	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	260	260	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	240	240	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	120	120	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	280	280	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	200	200	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	170	170	0.6

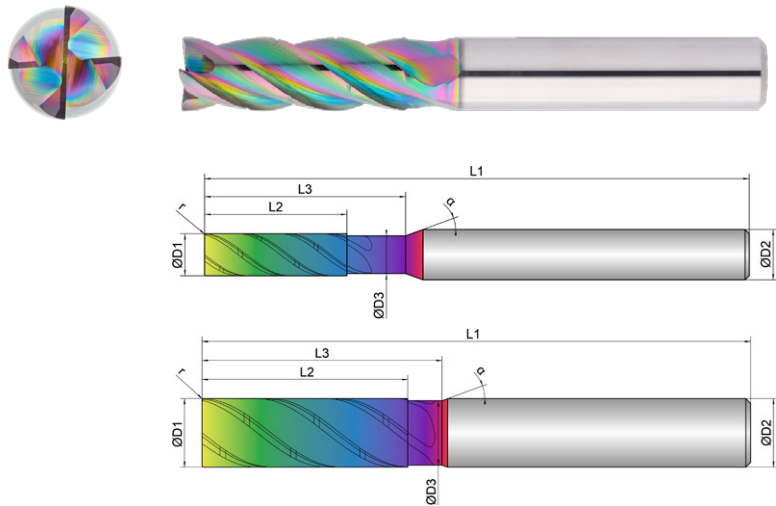
ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping use fz 50 % of the full slot.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

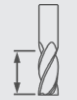
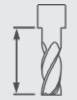
Material N 1.1		Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling		
D1 Ø	L2 mm		fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)
6	13	1.5°	0.045	6	6	0.075	1.8	L2max
8	19	2°	0.05	8	8	0.08	2.4	L2max
10	22	2.5°	0.055	10	10	0.095	3	L2max
12	26	3°	0.06	12	12	0.11	3.6	L2max
16	34	4°	0.065	16	16	0.13	4.8	L2max
20	42	5°	0.075	20	20	0.15	6	L2max

Cooling	   
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	 Expert
Application	  	
Features	HA          3xD	

- Chip breaker for short, defined chip length
- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced face with 2 cutting edges to the center
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing						Finishing				
										
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M03-0033	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
5	5.0	4.5	17.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
6	6.0	5.5	18.0	25.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
8	8.0	7.5	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.20	38	20
10	10.0	9.4	30.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.20	38	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	45.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.20	38	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	55.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.30	38	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	70.0	125.0	20.0	4	0.30	38	20

			ETC	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
						
			Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	520	380	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	500	360	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	480	320	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	160	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	520	350	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100				
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150				
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability. For coarser roughing operations we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.						

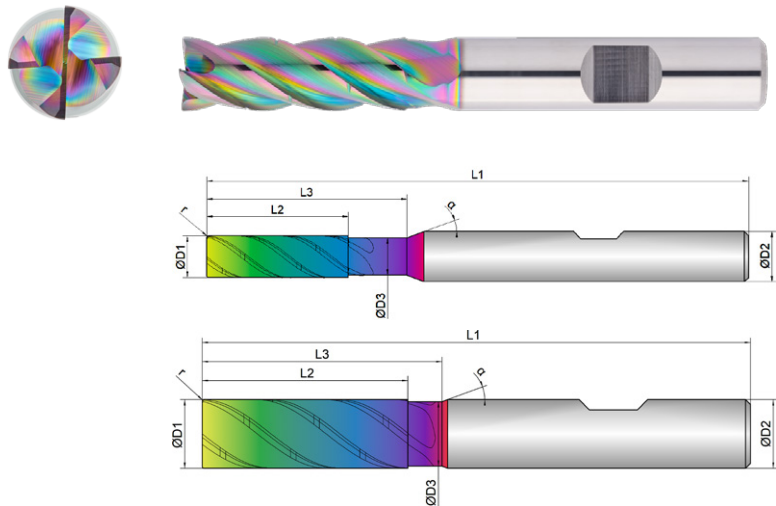
Material N 1.1

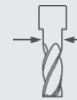
D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	ETC high dynamic 				ETC low dynamic 				Finishing 	
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.15xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
5	17	1°	0.07	0.75	L2max	0.05	0.043	1.5	L2max	0.0394	0.028	0.2
6	18	1°	0.09	0.9	L2max	0.0643	0.056	1.8	L2max	0.0513	0.03	0.2
8	24	1.2°	0.11	1.2	L2max	0.0786	0.068	2.4	L2max	0.0623	0.032	0.2
10	30	1.5°	0.13	1.5	L2max	0.0928	0.081	3	L2max	0.0742	0.034	0.2
12	36	1.5°	0.15	1.8	L2max	0.1071	0.093	3.6	L2max	0.0852	0.036	0.2
16	48	2°	0.18	2.4	L2max	0.1285	0.112	4.8	L2max	0.1026	0.038	0.2
20	60	3°	0.21	3	L2max	0.15	0.130	6	L2max	0.1191	0.04	0.2

Cooling	   
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	 Expert
Application	  	
Features	HB       	

- Chip breaker for short, defined chip length
- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced face with 2 cutting edges to the center
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing						Finishing				
										
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M03-0034	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
5	5.0	4.5	17.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
6	6.0	5.5	18.0	25.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
8	8.0	7.5	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.20	38	20
10	10.0	9.4	30.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.20	38	20
12	12.0	11.4	36.0	45.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.20	38	20
16	16.0	15.4	48.0	55.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.30	38	20
20	20.0	19.4	60.0	70.0	125.0	20.0	4	0.30	38	20


Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			ETC	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
						
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	520	380	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	500	360	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	480	320	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	160	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	520	350	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100				
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150				
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

Material N 1.1

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	ETC high dynamic 				ETC low dynamic 				Finishing 	
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.15xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
5	17	1°	0.07	0.75	L2max	0.05	0.043	1.5	L2max	0.0394	0.028	0.2
6	18	1°	0.09	0.9	L2max	0.0643	0.056	1.8	L2max	0.0513	0.03	0.2
8	24	1.2°	0.11	1.2	L2max	0.0786	0.068	2.4	L2max	0.0623	0.032	0.2
10	30	1.5°	0.13	1.5	L2max	0.0928	0.081	3	L2max	0.0742	0.034	0.2
12	36	1.5°	0.15	1.8	L2max	0.1071	0.093	3.6	L2max	0.0852	0.036	0.2
16	48	2°	0.18	2.4	L2max	0.1285	0.112	4.8	L2max	0.1026	0.038	0.2
20	60	3°	0.21	3	L2max	0.15	0.130	6	L2max	0.1191	0.04	0.2

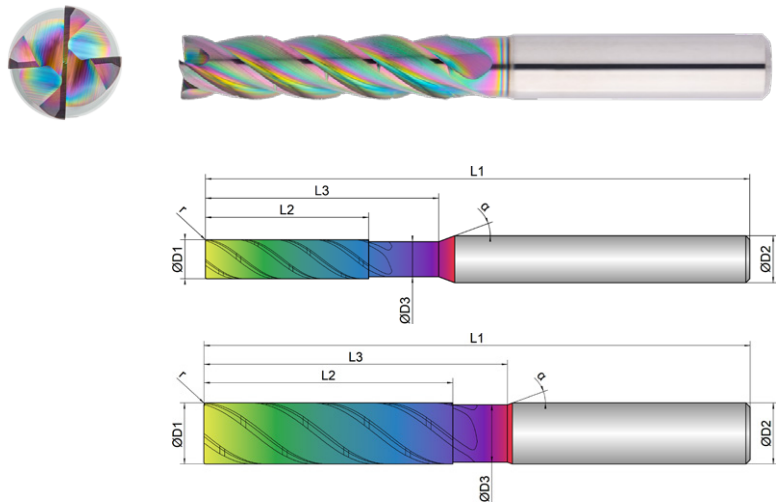
Cooling	   
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC	 Expert
Application	  	
Features	HA       	

- Chip breaker for short, defined chip length
- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced face with 2 cutting edges to the center

- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- For process reliable, helical immersion

- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing						Finishing				
										
inappropriate						inappropriate				
						optimal				
EXN1-M03-0043	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
										
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°
	5	4.5	21.0	30.0	70.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
	6	5.5	25.0	30.0	70.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
	8	7.5	33.0	40.0	80.0	8.0	4	0.20	38	20
	10	9.4	41.0	50.0	90.0	10.0	4	0.20	38	20
	12	11.4	49.0	60.0	110.0	12.0	4	0.20	38	20
	16	15.4	65.0	80.0	130.0	16.0	4	0.30	38	20
	20	19.4	82.0	100.0	150.0	20.0	4	0.30	38	20

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			ETC	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
						
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	520	380	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	500	360	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	480	320	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	160	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	520	350	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100				
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150				
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability. For coarser roughing operations we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.						

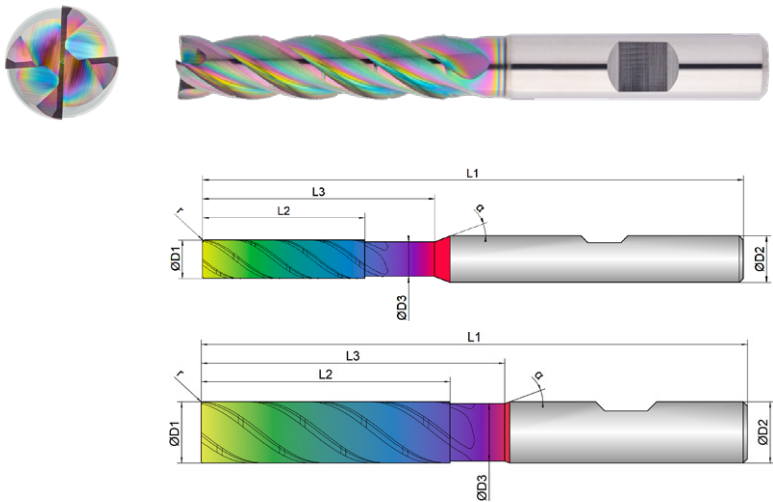
Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	ETC high dynamic				ETC low dynamic				Finishing	
												
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.15xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
5	21	1°	0.065	0.75	L2max	0.0464	0.040	1.5	L2max	0.0367	0.028	0.2
6	25	1°	0.085	0.9	L2max	0.0607	0.053	1.8	L2max	0.0486	0.03	0.2
8	33	1.2°	0.1	1.2	L2max	0.0714	0.062	2.4	L2max	0.0568	0.032	0.2
10	41	1.5°	0.12	1.5	L2max	0.0857	0.074	3	L2max	0.0678	0.034	0.2
12	49	1.5°	0.14	1.8	L2max	0.1	0.087	3.6	L2max	0.0797	0.036	0.2
16	65	2°	0.17	2.4	L2max	0.1214	0.105	4.8	L2max	0.0962	0.038	0.2
20	82	3°	0.2	3	L2max	0.1428	0.124	6	L2max	0.1136	0.04	0.2

Cooling	   
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC			
Application	  			
Features	HB	≠		4xD
	  			

- Chip breaker for short, defined chip length
- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced face with 2 cutting edges to the center
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing						Finishing				
										
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M03-0044	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	 °
5	5.0	4.5	21.0	30.0	70.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
6	6.0	5.5	25.0	30.0	70.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
8	8.0	7.5	33.0	40.0	80.0	8.0	4	0.20	38	20
10	10.0	9.4	41.0	50.0	90.0	10.0	4	0.20	38	20
12	12.0	11.4	49.0	60.0	110.0	12.0	4	0.20	38	20
16	16.0	15.4	65.0	80.0	130.0	16.0	4	0.30	38	20
20	20.0	19.4	82.0	100.0	150.0	20.0	4	0.30	38	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			ETC	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
						
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	520	380	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	500	360	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	480	320	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	160	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	520	350	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100				
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150				
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

Material N 1.1

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	ETC high dynamic 				ETC low dynamic 				Finishing 	
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.15xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
5	21	1°	0.065	0.75	L2max	0.0464	0.040	1.5	L2max	0.0367	0.028	0.2
6	25	1°	0.085	0.9	L2max	0.0607	0.053	1.8	L2max	0.0486	0.03	0.2
8	33	1.2°	0.1	1.2	L2max	0.0714	0.062	2.4	L2max	0.0568	0.032	0.2
10	41	1.5°	0.12	1.5	L2max	0.0857	0.074	3	L2max	0.0678	0.034	0.2
12	49	1.5°	0.14	1.8	L2max	0.1	0.087	3.6	L2max	0.0797	0.036	0.2
16	65	2°	0.17	2.4	L2max	0.1214	0.105	4.8	L2max	0.0962	0.038	0.2
20	82	3°	0.2	3	L2max	0.1428	0.124	6	L2max	0.1136	0.04	0.2

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

Application

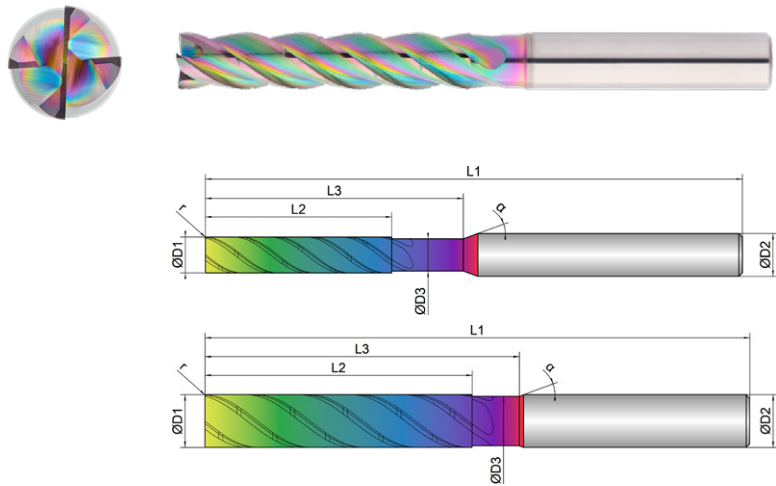
Features

HA

≠

5xD

- Chip breaker for short, defined chip length
 - Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
 - Reinforced face with 2 cutting edges to the center
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
 - For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing						Finishing						
inappropriate						inappropriate					optimal	
EXN1-M03-0053	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r				
												
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°		
	5	5.0	4.5	26.0	36.0	75.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20	
	6	6.0	5.5	31.0	36.0	75.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20	
	8	8.0	7.5	41.0	48.0	90.0	8.0	4	0.20	38	20	
	10	10.0	9.5	51.0	60.0	104.0	10.0	4	0.20	38	20	
	12	12.0	11.0	61.0	72.0	120.0	12.0	4	0.20	38	20	
	16	16.0	15.0	81.0	96.0	150.0	16.0	4	0.30	38	20	
	20	20.0	19.0	102.0	120.0	175.0	20.0	4	0.30	38	20	

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			ETC	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material	Strength (N/mm²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
N	NON-FERROUS					
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	380	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	360	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	460	320	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	160	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	350	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100				
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150				

ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability. For coarser roughing operations we recommend a Weldon in conjunction with a Weldon chuck.

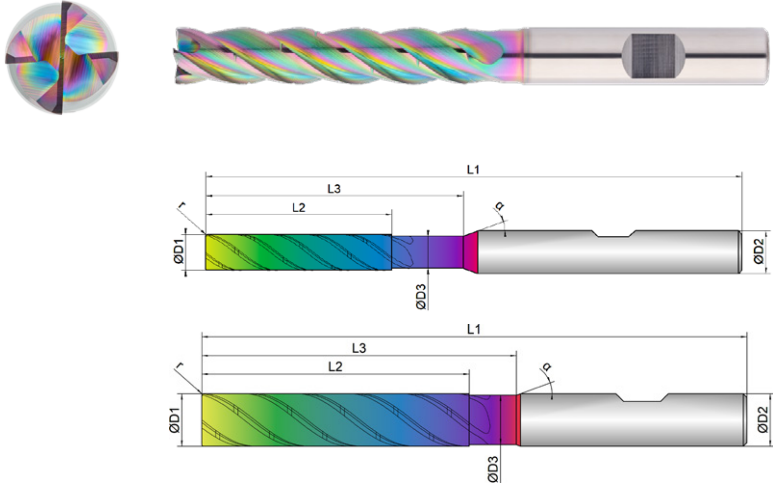
Material N 1.1

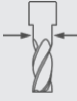
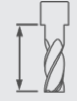
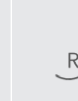
		Immersion Angle	ETC high dynamic				ETC low dynamic				Finishing	
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.1xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.2xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
5	26	1°	0.05	0.5	L2max	0.03	0.031	1	L2max	0.0248	0.024	0.2
6	31	1°	0.06	0.6	L2max	0.036	0.037	1.2	L2max	0.0296	0.026	0.2
8	41	1.2°	0.08	0.8	L2max	0.048	0.050	1.6	L2max	0.04	0.028	0.2
10	51	1.5°	0.1	1	L2max	0.06	0.062	2	L2max	0.0496	0.03	0.2
12	61	1.5°	0.12	1.2	L2max	0.072	0.074	2.4	L2max	0.0592	0.032	0.2
16	81	2°	0.15	1.6	L2max	0.09	0.093	3.2	L2max	0.0744	0.034	0.2
20	102	3°	0.18	2	L2max	0.108	0.112	4	L2max	0.0896	0.036	0.2

Cooling	   
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC		
Application	  		
Features	HB	≠	5xD
	  		

- Chip breaker for short, defined chip length
- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running
- Reinforced face with 2 cutting edges to the center
- For roughing and finishing under ETC conditions
- For process reliable, helical immersion
- Ideal chip evacuation, even with high radial depth of cutting



Roughing						Finishing				
										
inappropriate						inappropriate				
optimal						optimal				
EXN1-M03-0054	D1  mm Ø	D3  mm Ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm Ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
5	5.0	4.5	26.0	36.0	75.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
6	6.0	5.5	31.0	36.0	75.0	6.0	4	0.15	38	20
8	8.0	7.5	41.0	48.0	90.0	8.0	4	0.20	38	20
10	10.0	9.5	51.0	60.0	104.0	10.0	4	0.20	38	20
12	12.0	11.0	61.0	72.0	120.0	12.0	4	0.20	38	20
16	16.0	15.0	81.0	96.0	150.0	16.0	4	0.30	38	20
20	20.0	19.0	102.0	120.0	175.0	20.0	4	0.30	38	20

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			ETC	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
Material			Strength (N/mm²)			
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	380	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	360	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	460	320	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	160	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	350	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100				
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150				
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

Material N 1.1

			ETC high dynamic				ETC low dynamic				Finishing	
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.1xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.2xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
5	26	1°	0.05	0.5	L2max	0.03	0.031	1	L2max	0.0248	0.024	0.2
6	31	1°	0.06	0.6	L2max	0.036	0.037	1.2	L2max	0.0296	0.026	0.2
8	41	1.2°	0.08	0.8	L2max	0.048	0.050	1.6	L2max	0.04	0.028	0.2
10	51	1.5°	0.1	1	L2max	0.06	0.062	2	L2max	0.0496	0.03	0.2
12	61	1.5°	0.12	1.2	L2max	0.072	0.074	2.4	L2max	0.0592	0.032	0.2
16	81	2°	0.15	1.6	L2max	0.09	0.093	3.2	L2max	0.0744	0.034	0.2
20	102	3°	0.18	2	L2max	0.108	0.112	4	L2max	0.0896	0.036	0.2

Cooling









Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

Application







Features

















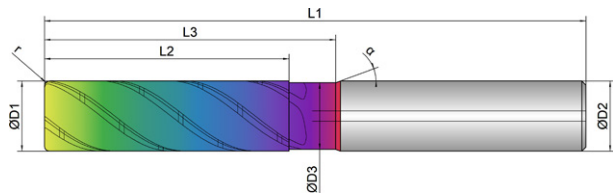
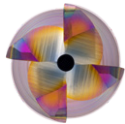


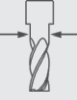
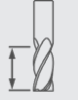
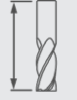


Special aerospace geometry optimized for vibration-free milling and ideal chip removal for thin-walled workpieces and complex internal machining

- Adapted chip breaker for defined chip length and maximum tool life
- Unequal tooth pitch combined with variable helical pitch for smooth running and a soft cut

- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M03-0133	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
										
	mm $\varnothing$	mm $\varnothing$	mm	mm	mm	mm $\varnothing$	#	mm	°	°
12/0,8	12.0	11.4	42.0	50.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.80	38	20
16/1	16.0	15.4	55.0	66.0	110.0	16.0	4	1.00	38	20

			ETC	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
						
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	520	380	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	500	360	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	480	320	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	160	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	520	350	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100				
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150				
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	ETC high dynamic				ETC low dynamic				Finishing	
			fz	ae = 0.15xD	ap	hmax	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	hmax	fz	ae
$\varnothing$	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)
12	42	1.5°	0.15	1.8	L2max	0.1071	0.093	3.6	L2max	0.0852	0.036	0.2
16	55	2°	0.18	2.4	L2max	0.1285	0.112	4.8	L2max	0.1026	0.038	0.2



STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

HA

≠

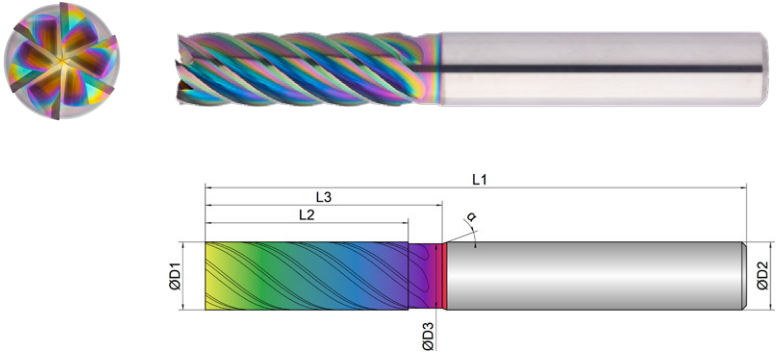
3xD

Expert

- Ultra-sharp and lapped cutting edges
- Special chip chambers designed for the evacuation of extra long and fine chips
- Face-Finish-bevel for smooth workpiece surfaces

- For excellent surfaces and maximum dimensional accuracy

- 6 cutting edges for highest feed rates



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M04-0033	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	 °	α °
6	6.0	5.8	18.0	25.0	65.0	6.0	6	39	20
8	8.0	7.8	24.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	6	39	20
10	10.0	9.5	30.0	35.0	80.0	10.0	6	39	20
12	12.0	11.5	36.0	45.0	93.0	12.0	6	39	20
16	16.0	15.5	48.0	55.0	110.0	16.0	6	39	20
20	20.0	19.5	60.0	70.0	125.0	20.0	6	39	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Finishing

Materialgroup

Factor

fz

N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	380	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	360	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	320	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	160	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	350	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	300	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	260	0.7

ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. For a very good straightness of the surface, an additional blank path is recommended. The specified values represent starting values for finishing. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Semi Finishing		Finishing	
		fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
6	18	0.04	0.2	0.03	0.2
8	24	0.044	0.2	0.032	0.2
10	30	0.046	0.2	0.034	0.2
12	36	0.048	0.2	0.036	0.2
16	48	0.05	0.2	0.038	0.2
20	60	0.052	0.2	0.04	0.2

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

HA

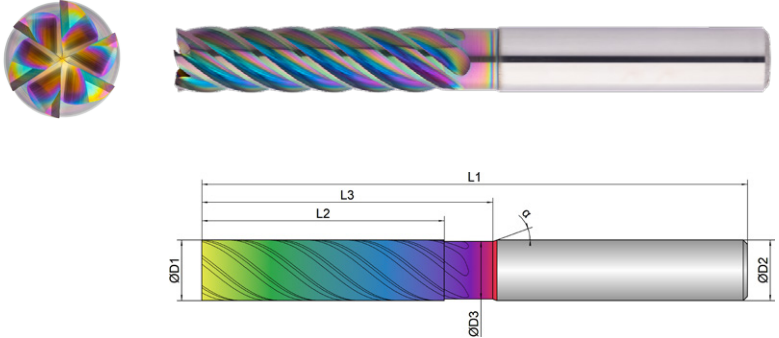
≠

4xD

90°

Expert

- Ultra-sharp and lapped cutting edges
 - Special chip chambers designed for the evacuation of extra long and fine chips
 - Face-Finish-bevel for smooth workpiece surfaces
- For excellent surfaces and maximum dimensional accuracy
- 6 cutting edges for highest feed rates



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M04-0043	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	 °	α °
6	6.0	5.8	24.0	32.0	65.0	6.0	6	39	20
8	8.0	7.8	32.0	40.0	75.0	8.0	6	39	20
10	10.0	9.5	40.0	48.0	90.0	10.0	6	39	20
12	12.0	11.5	48.0	56.0	100.0	12.0	6	39	20
16	16.0	15.5	64.0	72.0	125.0	16.0	6	39	20
20	20.0	19.5	80.0	88.0	150.0	20.0	6	39	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Finishing

Materialgroup

Factor

fz

N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	380	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	360	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	320	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	160	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	350	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	300	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	260	0.7

ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!

Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.

For a very good straightness of the surface, an additional blank path is recommended.

The specified values represent starting values for finishing.

The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

D1 Ø	L2 mm	Semi Finishing		Finishing	
		fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
6	24	0.04	0.2	0.03	0.2
8	32	0.044	0.2	0.032	0.2
10	40	0.046	0.2	0.034	0.2
12	48	0.048	0.2	0.036	0.2
16	64	0.05	0.2	0.038	0.2
20	80	0.052	0.2	0.04	0.2

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HPC

Application

Features

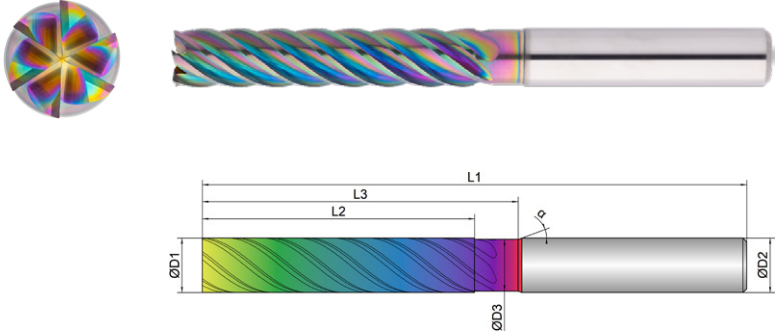
HA

≠

5xD

90°

- Ultra-sharp and lapped cutting edges
 - Special chip chambers designed for the evacuation of extra long and fine chips
 - Face-Finish-bevel for smooth workpiece surfaces
- For excellent surfaces and maximum dimensional accuracy
- 6 cutting edges for highest feed rates



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M04-0053	D1 mm Ø	D3 mm Ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	 °	α °
6	6.0	5.8	30.0	38.0	75.0	6.0	6	39	20
8	8.0	7.8	40.0	48.0	80.0	8.0	6	39	20
10	10.0	9.5	50.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	6	39	20
12	12.0	11.5	60.0	68.0	120.0	12.0	6	39	20
16	16.0	15.5	80.0	88.0	134.0	16.0	6	39	20
20	20.0	19.5	100.0	108.0	175.0	20.0	6	39	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Finishing

Materialgroup
Factor
fz

N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	380	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	360	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	320	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	160	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	350	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	300	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	260	0.7

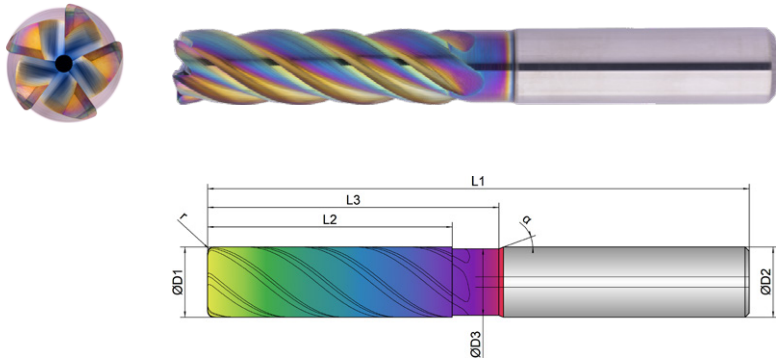
ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
For a very good straightness of the surface, an additional blank path is recommended.
The specified values represent starting values for finishing.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

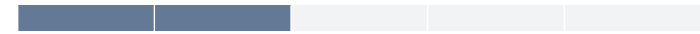
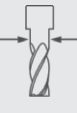
D1 	L2 mm	Semi Finishing		Finishing	
		fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
6	30	0.038	0.2	0.026	0.2
8	40	0.04	0.2	0.028	0.2
10	50	0.042	0.2	0.03	0.2
12	60	0.044	0.2	0.032	0.2
16	80	0.046	0.2	0.034	0.2
20	100	0.048	0.2	0.036	0.2

Cooling	   
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	HPC	 Expert
Application	 	
Features	      	

- Special aerospace geometry optimized for vibration-free milling and ideal chip removal for thin-walled workpieces and complex internal machining
- Special chip chambers designed for the evacuation of extra long and fine chips
- For excellent surfaces and maximum dimensional accuracy
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



Roughing						Finishing				
										
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M04-0133	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
										
	mm $\varnothing$	mm $\varnothing$	mm	mm	mm	mm $\varnothing$	#	mm	°	°
12/1	12.0	11.4	42.0	50.0	93.0	12.0	5	1.00	39	20
16/3	16.0	15.5	55.0	66.0	110.0	16.0	5	3.00	39	20

Material		Strength (N/mm ²)	Vc = m/min	
N	NON-FERROUS		Materialgroup Factor fz	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	380	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	360	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	320	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	160	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	350	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	300	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	260	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. For a very good straightness of the surface, an additional blank path is recommended. The specified values represent starting values for finishing. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.				

Material N 1.1		Semi Finishing		Finishing	
D1	L2				
$\varnothing$	mm	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)
12	42	0.048	0.2	0.036	0.2
16	55	0.05	0.2	0.038	0.2

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling

Tolerance

h10

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

HPC

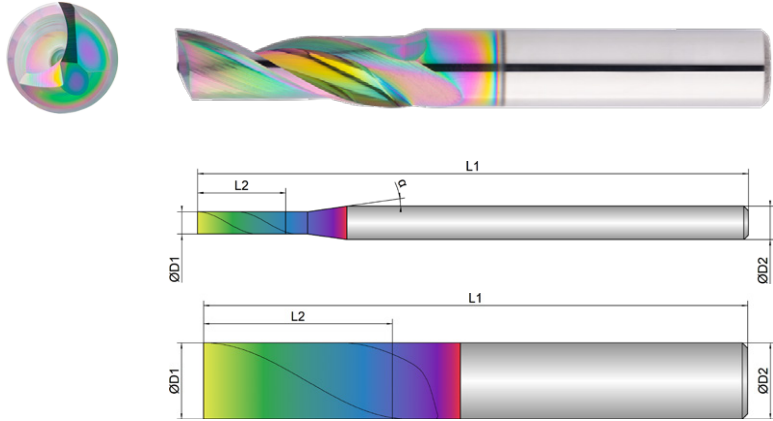
Application

Features

HA

90°

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Balanced for maximum smoothness

For roughing and finishing, up to 1.5xD full slotFor process reliable, helical diving and immersionFor use in high speed milling machines

Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriateoptimal				inappropriateoptimal			
EXN1-M05-0023	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	 °	α °
1	1.0	4.0	50.0	3.0	1	30	8
1,5	1.5	6.0	50.0	3.0	1	30	8
2	2.0	8.0	50.0	3.0	1	30	8
3	3.0	12.0	50.0	3.0	1	30	0
4	4.0	15.0	54.0	4.0	1	30	0
5	5.0	17.0	54.0	5.0	1	30	0
6	6.0	20.0	65.0	6.0	1	30	0
8	8.0	22.0	63.0	8.0	1	30	0
10	10.0	25.0	72.0	10.0	1	30	0
12	12.0	30.0	83.0	12.0	1	30	0

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / α
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	0.6

ADVICE |

All fz/α values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
Reduce fz by 50 % when plunging 90°.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

Material N 1.1		Immersion Angle α°	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing		
D1 Ø	L2 mm		fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
1	4	90°	0.015	1	1	0.02	0.3	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max
1.5	6	90°	0.015	1.5	1.5	0.02	0.45	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max
2	8	90°	0.02	2	2	0.025	0.6	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max
3	12	90°	0.025	3	3	0.035	0.9	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max
4	15	90°	0.03	4	4	0.04	1.2	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max
5	17	90°	0.035	5	5	0.045	1.5	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
6	20	90°	0.045	6	6	0.055	1.8	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
8	22	90°	0.05	8	8	0.06	2.4	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max
10	25	90°	0.06	10	10	0.07	3	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max
12	30	90°	0.075	12	12	0.1	3.6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max

Cooling

Tolerance

h10

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

HPC

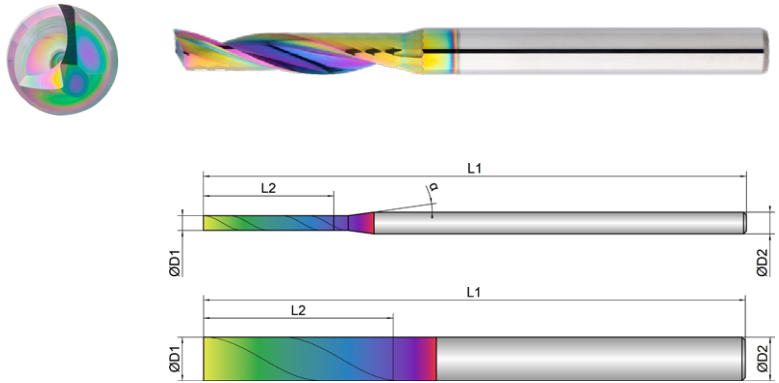
Application

Features

HA

90°

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Balanced for maximum smoothness
- For roughing and finishing, up to 1.5xD full slot
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- For use in high speed milling machines
- Long version with extra long cutting length



Roughing				Finishing			
inappropriateoptimal				inappropriateoptimal			
EXN1-M05-0053	D1 mm Ø	L2 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm Ø	z #	 °	α °
1	1.0	8.0	75.0	3.0	1	30	8
1,5	1.5	12.0	75.0	3.0	1	30	8
2	2.0	18.0	75.0	3.0	1	30	8
3	3.0	22.0	75.0	3.0	1	30	0
4	4.0	25.0	75.0	4.0	1	30	0
5	5.0	25.0	75.0	5.0	1	30	0
6	6.0	30.0	100.0	6.0	1	30	0
8	8.0	35.0	100.0	8.0	1	30	0
10	10.0	40.0	100.0	10.0	1	30	0
12	12.0	45.0	120.0	12.0	1	30	0

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz / α
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	450	450	450	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	425	425	425	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	400	400	400	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	170	170	170	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	450	450	450	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	350	350	350	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	300	300	300	0.6
ADVICE All fz/α values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. Reduce fz by 50 % when plunging 90°. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

Material N 1.1											
											
Ø	mm	α°	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
1	8	90°	0.008	1	1	0.012	0.3	L2max	0.018	0.2	L2max
1.5	12	90°	0.008	1.5	1.5	0.012	0.45	L2max	0.02	0.2	L2max
2	18	90°	0.015	2	2	0.02	0.6	L2max	0.021	0.2	L2max
3	22	90°	0.02	3	3	0.025	0.9	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max
4	25	90°	0.025	4	4	0.03	1.2	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max
5	25	90°	0.03	5	5	0.038	1.5	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
6	30	90°	0.038	6	6	0.048	1.8	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
8	35	90°	0.043	8	8	0.053	2.4	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max
10	40	90°	0.05	10	10	0.06	3	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max
12	45	90°	0.065	12	12	0.09	3.6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max

Cooling



Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC HSC HPC

Application

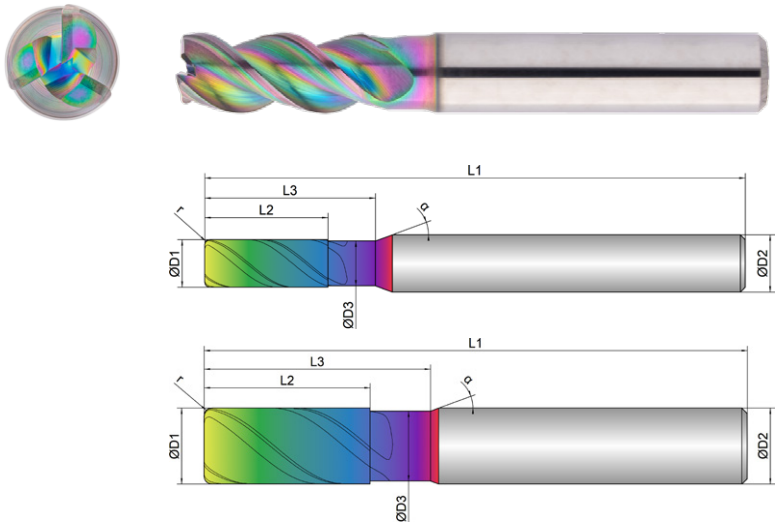


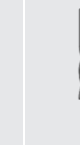
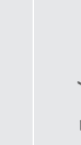
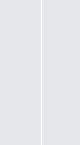
Features

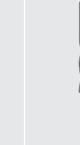
HA ≠ 2xD 



- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For process reliable, helical diving and immersion
- For roughing and finishing, up to 1.5xD full slot
- Multipass milling of 3D contours
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal						inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M06-0003	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
5/0,5	5.0	4.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.50	45	20
5/1	5.0	4.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	1.00	45	20
6/0,5	6.0	5.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	0.50	45	20
6/1	6.0	5.7	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	3	1.00	45	20
8/0,5	8.0	7.4	21.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	0.50	45	20
8/1	8.0	7.4	21.0	25.0	63.0	8.0	3	1.00	45	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	0.50	45	20
10/1	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	1.00	45	20
10/1,5	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	1.50	45	20
10/2	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	2.00	45	20

EXN1-M06-0003	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
10/2,5	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	2.50	45	20
10/3	10.0	9.2	22.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	3	3.00	45	20
12/0,5	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	0.50	45	20
12/1	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	1.00	45	20
12/1,5	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	1.50	45	20
12/2	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	2.00	45	20
12/2,5	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	2.50	45	20
12/3	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	3.00	45	20
12/4	12.0	11.0	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	3	4.00	45	20
16/1	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	1.00	45	20
16/1,5	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	1.50	45	20
16/2	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	2.00	45	20
16/2,5	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	2.50	45	20
16/3	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	3.00	45	20
16/4	16.0	15.0	36.0	42.0	92.0	16.0	3	4.00	45	20
20/1	20.0	19.0	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	1.00	45	20
20/2	20.0	19.0	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	2.00	45	20
20/3	20.0	19.0	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	3.00	45	20
20/4	20.0	19.0	41.0	52.0	104.0	20.0	3	4.00	45	20



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing / Multipass Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
								
Material	Strength (N/mm²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
N	NON-FERROUS							
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7

ADVICE |

All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

Material N 1.1

		Immersion Angle 	Full Slot 			Side Milling 			Finishing 		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 1xD (mm)	ap = 1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)
5	13	1.2°	0.055	5	5	0.07	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max
6	13	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max
8	21	2°	0.08	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
10	22	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.11	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
12	26	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max
16	36	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max

		ETC 				Multipass Milling 		
		fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.25xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.04xD (mm)	ap = 0.04xD (mm)
5	13	0.09	1.25	L2max	0.0779	0.08	0.2	0.2
6	13	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953	0.09	0.24	0.24
8	21	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039	0.11	0.32	0.32
10	22	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212	0.13	0.4	0.4
12	26	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386	0.16	0.48	0.48
16	36	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645	0.2	0.64	0.64
20	41	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992	0.24	0.8	0.8

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

HPC

Application

Features

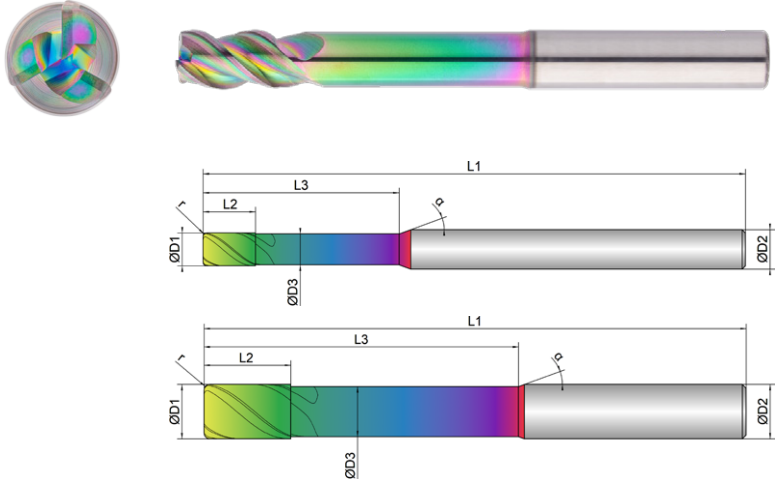
HA

≠

1,5xD

Expert

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helical pitch for smooth running and soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- Long version for deeper cavities
- For roughing and finishing
- Multipass milling of 3D contours
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal						inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M06-0013	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
5/0,5	5.0	4.7	8.0	30.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.50	45	20
5/1	5.0	4.7	8.0	30.0	83.0	6.0	3	1.00	45	20
6/0,5	6.0	5.7	10.0	42.0	83.0	6.0	3	0.50	45	20
6/1	6.0	5.7	10.0	42.0	83.0	6.0	3	1.00	45	20
8/0,5	8.0	7.4	13.0	62.0	100.0	8.0	3	0.50	45	20
8/1	8.0	7.4	13.0	62.0	100.0	8.0	3	1.00	45	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	0.50	45	20
10/1	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	1.00	45	20
10/1,5	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	1.50	45	20
10/2	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	2.00	45	20
10/2,5	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	2.50	45	20

EXN1-M06-0013	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
10/3	10.0	9.2	16.0	58.0	100.0	10.0	3	3.00	45	20
12/0,5	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	0.50	45	20
12/1	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	1.00	45	20
12/1,5	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	1.50	45	20
12/2	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	2.00	45	20
12/2,5	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	2.50	45	20
12/3	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	3.00	45	20
12/4	12.0	11.0	19.0	73.0	119.0	12.0	3	4.00	45	20
16/1	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	1.00	45	20
16/1,5	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	1.50	45	20
16/2	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	2.00	45	20
16/2,5	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	2.50	45	20
16/3	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	3.00	45	20
16/4	16.0	15.0	25.0	100.0	150.0	16.0	3	4.00	45	20
20/1	20.0	19.0	32.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	3	1.00	45	20
20/2	20.0	19.0	32.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	3	2.00	45	20
20/3	20.0	19.0	32.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	3	3.00	45	20
20/4	20.0	19.0	32.0	98.0	150.0	20.0	3	4.00	45	20



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

			Side Milling	Finishing / Multipass Milling	Materialgroup Factor fz / a
Material	Strength (N/mm ²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
N	NON-FERROUS				
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	280	280	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	260	260	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	240	240	0.9
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	120	120	0.8
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	280	280	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	200	200	0.7
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	170	170	0.6
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping reduce fz by 50 %. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.					

Material N 1.1

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Side Milling 			Finishing 			Multipass Milling 		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.04xD (mm)	ap = 0.04xD (mm)
5	8	1.2°	0.065	1.5	L2max	0.023	0.2	L2max	0.075	0.2	0.2
6	10	1.5°	0.065	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.075	0.24	0.24
8	13	2°	0.075	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.085	0.32	0.32
10	16	2.5°	0.09	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.1	0.4	0.4
12	19	3°	0.1	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.12	0.48	0.48
16	25	4°	0.12	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.14	0.64	0.64
20	32	5°	0.14	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.16	0.8	0.8

DO YOU HAVE BLUNT
MILLING CUTTERS
THAT URGENTLY NEED
REGRINDING?



➔ DISCOVER OUR H&V
REGRINDING SERVICE

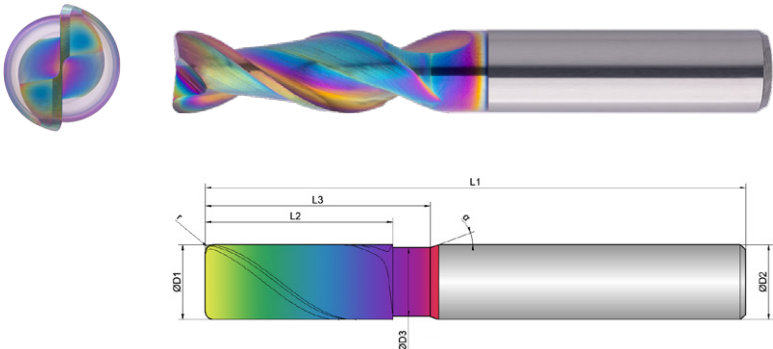
... and have your tools reconditioned to their
original state!



Cooling	   
Tolerance	h6
Coating	AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy	ETC 	HSC 	HPC 	 Expert	
Application					
Features	HA 	2xD 			

- Defined clearance angle for ideal stabilization with high cutting depths
- Special helix pitch for smooth running and a soft cut
- Extra large chip chambers for an extreme chip volume
- For multipass milling of 3D contours
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



Roughing	inappropriate					optimal				
EXN1-M06-0103	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
										
6/0,5	6.0	5.5	16.0	21.0	57.0	6.0	2	0.50	38	20
6/1	6.0	5.5	16.0	21.0	57.0	6.0	2	1.00	38	20
6/2	6.0	5.5	16.0	21.0	57.0	6.0	2	2.00	38	20
8/0,5	8.0	7.5	22.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	2	0.50	38	20
8/1	8.0	7.5	22.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	2	1.00	38	20
8/2	8.0	7.5	22.0	27.0	63.0	8.0	2	2.00	38	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.4	25.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	2	0.50	38	20
10/1	10.0	9.4	25.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	2	1.00	38	20
10/2	10.0	9.4	25.0	30.0	72.0	10.0	2	2.00	38	20
12/0,5	12.0	11.4	28.0	33.0	83.0	12.0	2	0.50	38	20
12/1	12.0	11.4	28.0	33.0	83.0	12.0	2	1.00	38	20
12/2	12.0	11.4	28.0	33.0	83.0	12.0	2	2.00	38	20
16/0,5	16.0	15.4	36.0	41.0	92.0	16.0	2	0.50	38	20
16/1	16.0	15.4	36.0	41.0	92.0	16.0	2	1.00	38	20
16/2	16.0	15.4	36.0	41.0	92.0	16.0	2	2.00	38	20
20/0,5	20.0	19.4	41.0	51.0	104.0	20.0	2	0.50	38	20
20/1	20.0	19.4	41.0	51.0	104.0	20.0	2	1.00	38	20
20/2	20.0	19.4	41.0	51.0	104.0	20.0	2	2.00	38	20


Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material		Strength (N/mm ²)	Full Slot	Side Milling	Finishing / Multipass Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	350	410	0.6	0.7

ADVICE | All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups!
Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value.
When helical and ramping, use fz 50% of the full slot.
The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation.
To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula.
The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	Immersion Angle	Full Slot			Side Milling			Finishing		
			fz	ae = 1xD	ap = 1xD	fz	ae = 0.3xD	ap	fz	ae	ap
$\emptyset$	mm	α°	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)
6	16	1.5°	0.06	6	6	0.08	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max
8	22	2°	0.08	8	8	0.09	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max
10	25	2.5°	0.09	10	10	0.11	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max
12	28	3°	0.1	12	12	0.13	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max
16	36	4°	0.14	16	16	0.16	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max
20	41	5°	0.18	20	20	0.2	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max

Material N 1.1

D1	L2	ETC				Multipass Milling		
		fz	ae = 0.25xD	ap	hmax	fz	ae = 0.04xD	ap = 0.04xD
$\emptyset$	mm	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm/Z)	(mm)	(mm)
6	16	0.11	1.5	L2max	0.0953	0.09	0.24	0.24
8	22	0.12	2	L2max	0.1039	0.1	0.32	0.32
10	25	0.14	2.5	L2max	0.1212	0.12	0.4	0.4
12	28	0.16	3	L2max	0.1386	0.14	0.48	0.48
16	36	0.19	4	L2max	0.1645	0.18	0.64	0.64
20	41	0.23	5	L2max	0.1992	0.22	0.8	0.8

Cooling









Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

ETC

HSC

HPC

Application









Features

HA

≠

3xD





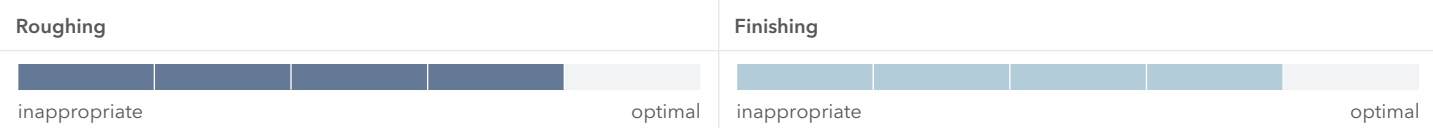
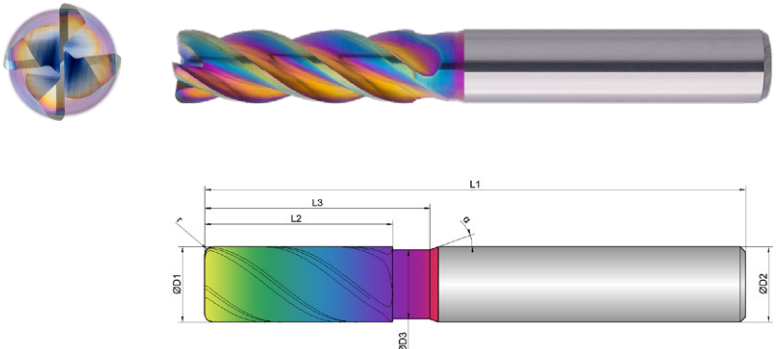




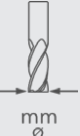
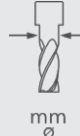
Expert



- Four cutting edges for best performance and stability
- Extra large chip chambers for ideal chip evacuation, also in the full slot and when milling with high radial depth of cut
- For multipass milling of 3D contours
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 1.5\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



EXN1-M06-0213	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
6/0,5	6.0	5.5	20.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	0.50	38	20
6/1	6.0	5.5	20.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	1.00	38	20
6/1,5	6.0	5.5	20.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	1.50	38	20
6/2	6.0	5.5	20.0	24.0	65.0	6.0	4	2.00	38	20
8/0,5	8.0	7.5	26.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	0.50	38	20
8/1	8.0	7.5	26.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	1.00	38	20
8/2	8.0	7.5	26.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	2.00	38	20
8/3	8.0	7.5	26.0	30.0	70.0	8.0	4	3.00	38	20
10/0,5	10.0	9.4	32.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	0.50	38	20
10/1	10.0	9.4	32.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	1.00	38	20
10/2	10.0	9.4	32.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	2.00	38	20
10/3	10.0	9.4	32.0	38.0	80.0	10.0	4	3.00	38	20

EXN1-M06-0213	D1  mm ø	D3  mm ø	L2  mm	L3  mm	L1  mm	D2  mm ø	z  #	r  mm	 °	α  °
12/0,5	12.0	11.4	38.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	0.50	38	20
12/1	12.0	11.4	38.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	1.00	38	20
12/2	12.0	11.4	38.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	2.00	38	20
12/3	12.0	11.4	38.0	46.0	93.0	12.0	4	3.00	38	20
16/0,5	16.0	15.4	50.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	4	0.50	38	20
16/1	16.0	15.4	50.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	4	1.00	38	20
16/2	16.0	15.4	50.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	4	2.00	38	20
16/3	16.0	15.4	50.0	58.0	110.0	16.0	4	3.00	38	20
20/0,5	20.0	19.4	62.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	4	0.50	38	20
20/1	20.0	19.4	62.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	4	1.00	38	20
20/2	20.0	19.4	62.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	4	2.00	38	20
20/3	20.0	19.4	62.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	4	3.00	38	20
20/4	20.0	19.4	62.0	74.0	125.0	20.0	4	4.00	38	20



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

			Side Milling	Finishing / Multipass Milling	ETC	Materialgroup Factor fz / a	Materialgroup Factor ae ETC
							
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min		
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	500	560	1	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	480	540	1	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	450	510	0.9	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	200	200	260	0.8	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	500	560	1	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	400	460	0.7	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	350	410	0.6	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. When helical and ramping, use fz 30% of side milling. The specified values represent starting values for a solid clamping situation. To determine the hmax values, please use the provided formula. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.							

Material N 1.1

D1 	L2 	Immersion Angle 	Side Milling 			Finishing 			ETC 				Multipass Milling 		
			fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.3xD (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae (mm)	ap (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.2xD (mm)	ap (mm)	hmax (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae = 0.04xD (mm)	ap = 0.04xD (mm)
6	20	1°	0.06	1.8	L2max	0.025	0.2	L2max	0.09	1.2	L2max	0.072	0.065	0.24	0.24
8	26	1.2°	0.07	2.4	L2max	0.03	0.2	L2max	0.1	1.6	L2max	0.08	0.08	0.32	0.32
10	32	1.5°	0.09	3	L2max	0.035	0.2	L2max	0.12	2	L2max	0.096	0.1	0.4	0.4
12	38	1.5°	0.11	3.6	L2max	0.04	0.2	L2max	0.13	2.4	L2max	0.104	0.12	0.48	0.48
16	50	2°	0.12	4.8	L2max	0.045	0.2	L2max	0.15	3.2	L2max	0.12	0.13	0.64	0.64
20	62	3°	0.16	6	L2max	0.05	0.2	L2max	0.19	4	L2max	0.152	0.18	0.8	0.8

STILL CAN'T FIND A
SUITABLE MILLING
CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL
REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE
CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE
WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling









Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

Application







Features







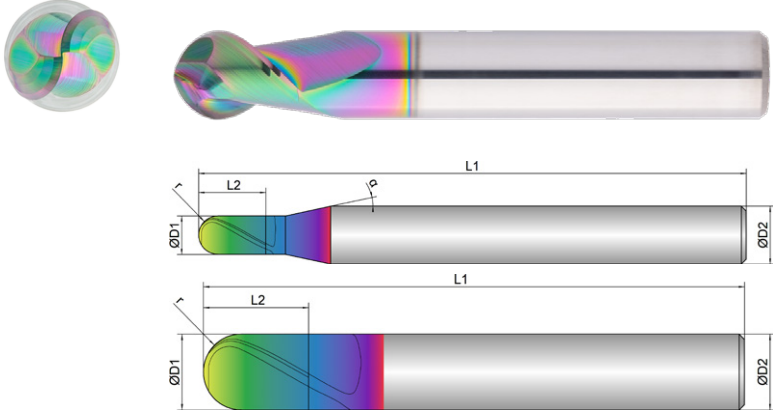




Expert



- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces
- Defined microlevel for support and stabilization
- Special chip chambers designed for optimal chip evacuation

For use in HSC millingFor roughing and finishingRadius tolerance $r \leq 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$ Radius tolerance $r > 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$ 

Roughing				Finishing				
inappropriate				inappropriate				
EXN1-M08-0003	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	r		α
								
	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°
	0,5	1.0	55.0	6.0	2	0.25	45	12
	1	2.0	55.0	6.0	2	0.50	45	12
	2	4.0	55.0	6.0	2	1.00	45	12
	3	6.0	55.0	6.0	2	1.50	45	12
	4	7.0	55.0	6.0	2	2.00	45	12
	5	8.0	55.0	6.0	2	2.50	45	12
	6	10.0	55.0	6.0	2	3.00	45	0
	8	12.0	63.0	8.0	2	4.00	45	0
	10	14.0	72.0	10.0	2	5.00	45	0
	12	16.0	74.0	12.0	2	6.00	45	0



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Roughing	Semi Finishing	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz
						
Material	Strength (N/mm²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
N	NON-FERROUS					
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	620	640	650	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	590	610	620	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	520	540	550	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	250	270	280	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	620	640	650	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	470	490	500	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	370	390	400	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. The specified values represent starting values. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

Material N 1.1									
D1	Roughing			Semi Finishing			Finishing		
									
Ø	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.3xD (mm)	ap 0.3xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.1xD (mm)	ap 0.1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.05xD (mm)	ap 0.05xD (mm)
0.5	0.013	0.15	0.15	0.023	0.05	0.05	0.02	0.025	0.025
1	0.016	0.3	0.3	0.029	0.1	0.1	0.025	0.05	0.05
2	0.020	0.6	0.6	0.035	0.2	0.2	0.03	0.1	0.1
3	0.026	0.9	0.9	0.046	0.3	0.3	0.04	0.15	0.15
4	0.039	1.2	1.2	0.069	0.4	0.4	0.06	0.2	0.2
5	0.046	1.5	1.5	0.081	0.5	0.5	0.07	0.25	0.25
6	0.052	1.8	1.8	0.092	0.6	0.6	0.08	0.3	0.3
8	0.065	2.4	2.4	0.115	0.8	0.8	0.1	0.4	0.4
10	0.078	3	3	0.138	1	1	0.12	0.5	0.5
12	0.085	3.6	3.6	0.150	1.2	1.2	0.13	0.6	0.6

Cooling

Tolerance

f8

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

Application

Features

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces

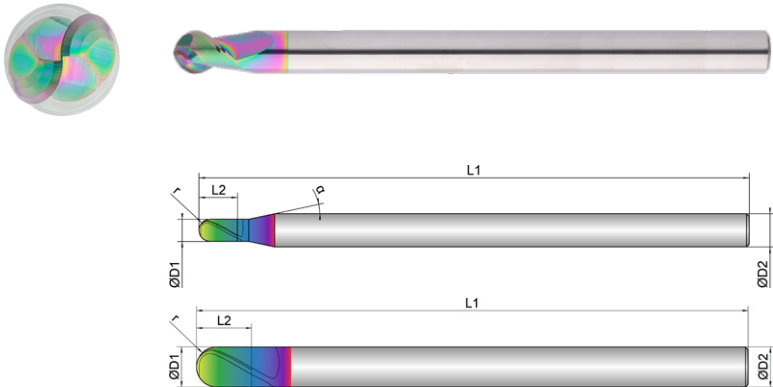
Defined microbevel for support and stabilization

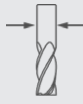
Special chip chambers designed for optimal chip evacuation
- Long version for deeper cavities

For use in HSC milling

For roughing and finishing
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$

Radius tolerance $r > 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M08-0013	D1	L2	L1	D2	z	r		α	
									
	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°	
	0,5	1.0	75.0	6.0	2	0.25	45	12	
	1	1.0	2.0	75.0	6.0	2	0.50	45	12
	2	2.0	4.0	75.0	6.0	2	1.00	45	12
	3	3.0	6.0	75.0	6.0	2	1.50	45	12
	4	4.0	7.0	75.0	6.0	2	2.00	45	12
	5	5.0	8.0	100.0	6.0	2	2.50	45	12
	6	6.0	10.0	100.0	6.0	2	3.00	45	0
	8	8.0	12.0	100.0	8.0	2	4.00	45	0
	10	10.0	14.0	100.0	10.0	2	5.00	45	0
	12	12.0	16.0	100.0	12.0	2	6.00	45	0

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

		Roughing		Semi Finishing		Finishing		Materialgroup Factor fz
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	520	540	550	550	550	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	495	515	525	525	525	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	430	450	460	460	460	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	210	230	240	240	240	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	520	540	550	550	550	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	390	410	420	420	420	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	310	330	340	340	340	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. The specified values represent starting values. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.								

D1	Roughing			Semi Finishing			Finishing		
	Ø	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.3xD (mm)	ap 0.3xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.1xD (mm)	ap 0.1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.05xD (mm)
0.5		0.010	0.15	0.15	0.017	0.05	0.05	0.015	0.025
1		0.013	0.3	0.3	0.023	0.1	0.1	0.02	0.05
2		0.016	0.6	0.6	0.029	0.2	0.2	0.025	0.1
3		0.023	0.9	0.9	0.040	0.3	0.3	0.035	0.15
4		0.036	1.2	1.2	0.063	0.4	0.4	0.055	0.2
5		0.042	1.5	1.5	0.075	0.5	0.5	0.065	0.25
6		0.049	1.8	1.8	0.086	0.6	0.6	0.075	0.3
8		0.059	2.4	2.4	0.104	0.8	0.8	0.09	0.4
10		0.072	3	3	0.127	1	1	0.11	0.5
12		0.078	3.6	3.6	0.138	1.2	1.2	0.12	0.6

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

Application

Features

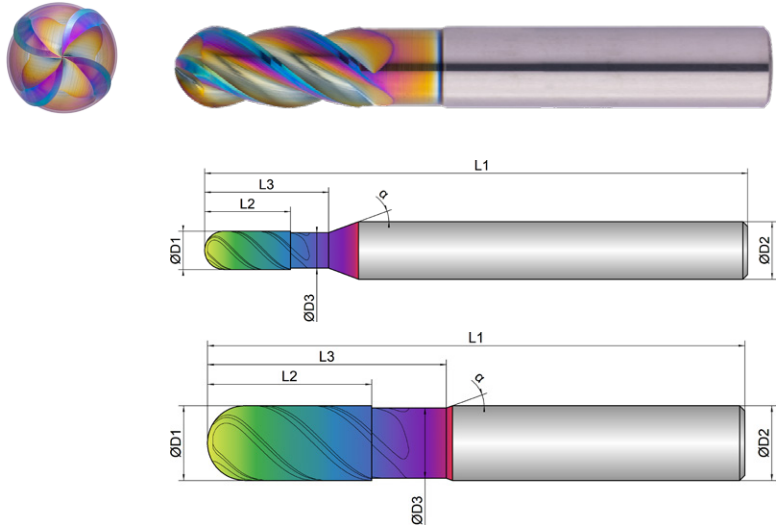
HA

2xD

R

Expert

- Four cutting edges to the center for the best dimensional accuracy at high material removal rates
- Defined microbevel and optimized face geometry for excellent surface quality

For use in HSC millingFor roughing and finishingRadius tolerance $r \leq 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$ Radius tolerance $r > 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$ 

Roughing	Finishing									
	inappropriate					optimal				
EXN1-M08-0103	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
3	3.0	2.7	7.0	10.0	57.0	6.0	4	1.50	45	20
4	4.0	3.7	9.0	13.0	57.0	6.0	4	2.00	45	20
5	5.0	4.6	11.0	16.0	57.0	6.0	4	2.50	45	20
6	6.0	5.5	13.0	18.0	57.0	6.0	4	3.00	45	20
8	8.0	7.5	18.0	26.0	63.0	8.0	4	4.00	45	20
10	10.0	9.4	22.0	32.0	72.0	10.0	4	5.00	45	20
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	36.0	83.0	12.0	4	6.00	45	20
16	16.0	15.0	34.0	48.0	92.0	16.0	4	8.00	45	20

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material			Strength (N/mm ²)	Roughing	Semi Finishing	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz
N	NON-FERROUS			Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500		620	640	650	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600		590	610	620	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600		520	540	550	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650		250	270	280	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250		620	640	650	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100		470	490	500	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150		370	390	400	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. The specified values represent starting values. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.							

D1	Roughing			Semi Finishing			Finishing		
Ø	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.3xD (mm)	ap 0.3xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.1xD (mm)	ap 0.1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.05xD (mm)	ap 0.05xD (mm)
3	0.020	0.9	0.9	0.035	0.3	0.3	0.03	0.15	0.15
4	0.026	1.2	1.2	0.046	0.4	0.4	0.04	0.2	0.2
5	0.039	1.5	1.5	0.069	0.5	0.5	0.06	0.25	0.25
6	0.046	1.8	1.8	0.081	0.6	0.6	0.07	0.3	0.3
8	0.052	2.4	2.4	0.092	0.8	0.8	0.08	0.4	0.4
10	0.065	3	3	0.115	1	1	0.1	0.5	0.5
12	0.078	3.6	3.6	0.138	1.2	1.2	0.12	0.6	0.6
16	0.085	4.8	4.8	0.150	1.6	1.6	0.13	0.8	0.8

Cooling

Tolerance

h6

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

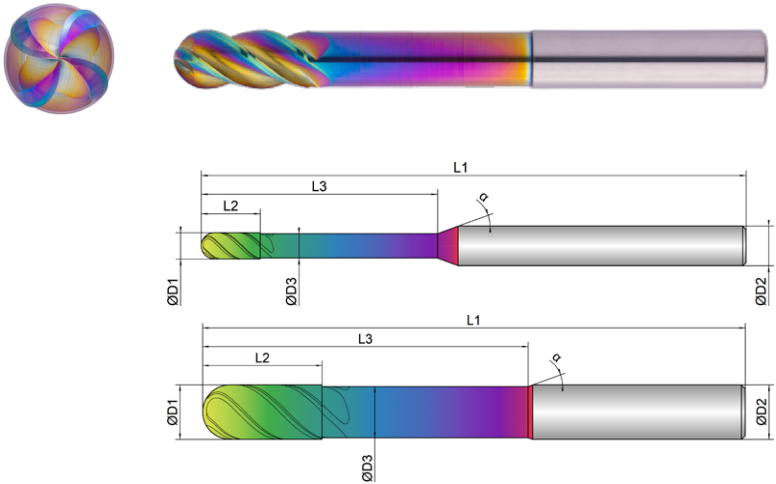
Application

Features

HA

2xD

- Four cutting edges to the center for the best dimensional accuracy at high material removal rates
- Defined microbevel and optimized face geometry for excellent surface quality
- Long version for deeper cavities
- For use in HSC milling
- For roughing and finishing
- Radius tolerance $r \leq 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.003\text{ mm}$
- Radius tolerance $r > 2\text{ mm}$: $\pm 0.005\text{ mm}$



Roughing						Finishing					
	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r			
	mm Ø	mm Ø	mm	mm	mm	mm Ø	#	mm	°	°	
EXN1-M08-0113											
3	3.0	2.7	7.0	32.0	83.0	6.0	4	1.50	45	20	
4	4.0	3.7	9.0	36.0	83.0	6.0	4	2.00	45	20	
5	5.0	4.6	11.0	40.0	83.0	6.0	4	2.50	45	20	
6	6.0	5.5	13.0	44.0	83.0	6.0	4	3.00	45	20	
8	8.0	7.5	18.0	54.0	100.0	8.0	4	4.00	45	20	
10	10.0	9.4	22.0	60.0	100.0	10.0	4	5.00	45	20	
12	12.0	11.4	26.0	60.0	100.0	12.0	4	6.00	45	20	
16	16.0	15.0	34.0	92.0	150.0	16.0	4	8.00	45	20	

Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Roughing	Semi Finishing	Finishing	Materialgroup Factor fz
Material	Strength (N/mm²)		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	Vc = m/min	
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	520	540	550	1
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	495	515	525	1
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	430	450	460	0.8
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	210	230	240	0.7
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	520	540	550	1
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	390	410	420	0.8
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	310	330	340	0.7
ADVICE All fz/a values in the table for material group 1.1, consider factors for the other groups! Depending on the material, it may be necessary to change the Vc or Fz value. The specified values represent starting values. The use of cooling lubricant is recommended for high process reliability.						

Material N 1.1

D1	Roughing			Semi Finishing			Finishing		
Ø	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.3xD (mm)	ap 0.3xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.1xD (mm)	ap 0.1xD (mm)	fz (mm/Z)	ae 0.05xD (mm)	ap 0.05xD (mm)
3	0.016	0.9	0.9	0.029	0.3	0.3	0.025	0.15	0.15
4	0.023	1.2	1.2	0.040	0.4	0.4	0.035	0.2	0.2
5	0.036	1.5	1.5	0.063	0.5	0.5	0.055	0.25	0.25
6	0.039	1.8	1.8	0.069	0.6	0.6	0.06	0.3	0.3
8	0.046	2.4	2.4	0.081	0.8	0.8	0.07	0.4	0.4
10	0.059	3	3	0.104	1	1	0.09	0.5	0.5
12	0.072	3.6	3.6	0.127	1.2	1.2	0.11	0.6	0.6
16	0.078	4.8	4.8	0.138	1.6	1.6	0.12	0.8	0.8

Cooling

Tolerance

d04

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

Application

Features

HA

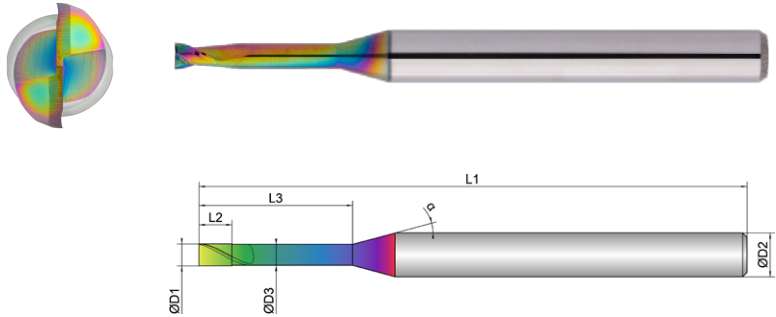
90°

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces

Defined microbevel for support and stabilization

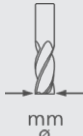
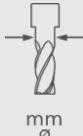
Polished chip space for ideal chip evacuation
- Tolerance D1: -0.001/-0.006 mm

Tolerance D3: 0/-0.02 mm



Roughing					Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal					inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M15-0003	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	 °	α °
0,2X0,5	0.2	0.18	0.3	0.5	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,2X1	0.2	0.18	0.3	1.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,2X1,5	0.2	0.18	0.3	1.5	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,3X1	0.3	0.28	0.4	1.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,3X2	0.3	0.28	0.4	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,4X2	0.4	0.38	0.6	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,4X3	0.4	0.38	0.6	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,5X2	0.5	0.48	0.7	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,5X4	0.5	0.48	0.7	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,5X6	0.5	0.48	0.7	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,6X2	0.6	0.58	0.9	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,6X4	0.6	0.58	0.9	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,6X6	0.6	0.58	0.9	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,7X2	0.7	0.68	1.0	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16

EXN1-M15-0003	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	 °	α °
0,7X4	0.7	0.68	1.0	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,8X4	0.8	0.78	1.2	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,8X6	0.8	0.78	1.2	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
0,8X8	0.8	0.78	1.2	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1X4	1.0	0.95	1.5	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1X6	1.0	0.95	1.5	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1X8	1.0	0.95	1.5	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1X10	1.0	0.95	1.5	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1X12	1.0	0.95	1.5	12.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1X14	1.0	0.95	1.5	14.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1X16	1.0	0.95	1.5	16.0	50.0	4.0	2	30	16
1X25	1.0	0.95	1.5	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,2X6	1.2	1.14	1.8	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,2X8	1.2	1.14	1.8	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,2X10	1.2	1.14	1.8	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,4X6	1.4	1.34	2.1	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,4X8	1.4	1.34	2.1	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,5X6	1.5	1.44	2.3	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,5X8	1.5	1.44	2.3	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,5X10	1.5	1.44	2.3	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,5X12	1.5	1.44	2.3	12.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,5X14	1.5	1.44	2.3	14.0	50.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,5X16	1.5	1.44	2.3	16.0	50.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,5X20	1.5	1.44	2.3	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,5X25	1.5	1.44	2.3	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	30	16

EXN1-M15-0003	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z		α
									
1,6X6	1.6	1.51	2.4	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,6X10	1.6	1.51	2.4	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,8X6	1.8	1.71	2.7	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,8X8	1.8	1.71	2.7	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
1,8X10	1.8	1.71	2.7	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X6	2.0	1.91	3.0	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X8	2.0	1.91	3.0	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X10	2.0	1.91	3.0	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X12	2.0	1.91	3.0	12.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X14	2.0	1.91	3.0	14.0	50.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X16	2.0	1.91	3.0	16.0	50.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X20	2.0	1.91	3.0	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X25	2.0	1.91	3.0	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X30	2.0	1.91	3.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	30	16
2X35	2.0	1.91	3.0	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	30	16
2,5X8	2.5	2.41	3.7	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
2,5X12	2.5	2.41	3.7	12.0	45.0	4.0	2	30	16
2,5X16	2.5	2.41	3.7	16.0	50.0	4.0	2	30	16
2,5X20	2.5	2.41	3.7	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	30	16
2,5X25	2.5	2.41	3.7	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	30	16
2,5X30	2.5	2.41	3.7	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	30	16



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø 0.2x0.5		Ø 0.2x1.5		Ø 0.3x1		Ø 0.3x2		Ø 0.4x2		Ø 0.4x3	
Infeed in mm				ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.2xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.23xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.23xD
Application				ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.18xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.18xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.18xD	ap= L2 max
Feed (mm/Z)															
N	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
NON-FERROUS			Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.008	0.012	0.007	0.011	0.012	0.016	0.011	0.015	0.012	0.016	0.011	0.015
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.008	0.012	0.007	0.011	0.012	0.016	0.011	0.015	0.012	0.016	0.011	0.015
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.007	0.011	0.006	0.01	0.011	0.015	0.01	0.014	0.011	0.015	0.01	0.014
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.006	0.01	0.005	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.009	0.013	0.01	0.014	0.009	0.013
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.008	0.012	0.007	0.011	0.012	0.016	0.011	0.015	0.012	0.016	0.011	0.015
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.007	0.011	0.006	0.01	0.011	0.015	0.01	0.014	0.011	0.015	0.01	0.014
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.006	0.01	0.005	0.009	0.01	0.014	0.009	0.013	0.01	0.014	0.009	0.013

			Dimension	Ø 0.5x2		Ø 0.5x6		Ø 0.6x2		Ø 0.6x6		Ø 0.7x2		Ø 0.7x4	
Infeed in mm				ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.12xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.12xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.23xD
Application				ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.1xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.1xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.18xD	ap= L2 max
Feed (mm/Z)															
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.016	0.02	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.015	0.018
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.016	0.02	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.015	0.018
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.015	0.018	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.014	0.016
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.014	0.016	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.013	0.014
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.016	0.02	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.013	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.015	0.018
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.015	0.018	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.012	0.015	0.015	0.018	0.014	0.016
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.014	0.016	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.011	0.013	0.014	0.016	0.013	0.014

			Dimension	Ø 0.8x4		Ø 0.8x8		Ø 1x4		Ø 1x25		Ø 1.2x6		Ø 1.2x10	
Infeed in mm				ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.2xD
Application				ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.16xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.02xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.16xD	ap= L2 max
Feed (mm/Z)															
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.018	0.022	0.016	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.023	0.028
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.018	0.022	0.016	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.023	0.028
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.016	0.02	0.014	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.013	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.02	0.025
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.014	0.018	0.012	0.016	0.019	0.024	0.011	0.016	0.019	0.024	0.017	0.022
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.018	0.022	0.016	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.023	0.028
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.016	0.02	0.014	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.013	0.018	0.022	0.027	0.02	0.025
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.014	0.018	0.012	0.016	0.019	0.024	0.011	0.016	0.019	0.024	0.017	0.022

ADVICE | Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension; please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.

			Dimension	Ø 1.4x6		Ø 1.4x8		Ø 1.5x6		Ø 1.5x25		Ø 1.6x6		Ø 1.6x10			
				Infeed in mm		ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.23xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.23xD
				Application		ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.18xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.03xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.18xD	ap= L2 max
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz		
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc (m/min)														
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.025	0.03	0.024	0.028	0.025	0.03	0.018	0.023	0.03	0.035	0.028	0.033		
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.025	0.03	0.024	0.028	0.025	0.03	0.018	0.023	0.03	0.035	0.028	0.033		
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.022	0.027	0.021	0.025	0.022	0.027	0.015	0.02	0.027	0.031	0.025	0.03		
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.019	0.024	0.018	0.022	0.019	0.024	0.012	0.017	0.024	0.027	0.022	0.027		
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.025	0.03	0.024	0.028	0.025	0.03	0.018	0.023	0.03	0.035	0.028	0.033		
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.022	0.027	0.021	0.025	0.022	0.027	0.015	0.02	0.027	0.031	0.025	0.03		
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.019	0.024	0.018	0.022	0.019	0.024	0.012	0.017	0.024	0.027	0.022	0.027		

Cooling

Tolerance

d04

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

HPC

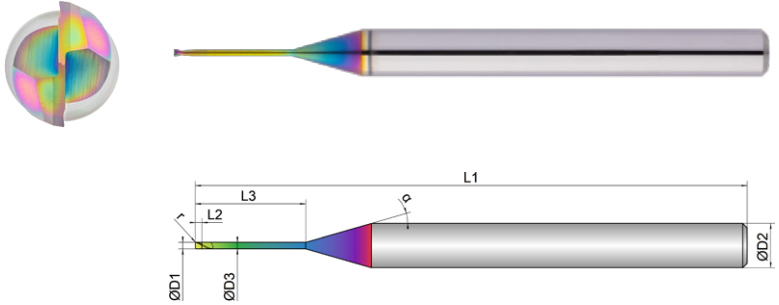
Application

Features

HA

Expert

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces and highest dimensional accuracy
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilization
- Polished chip space for ideal chip evacuation

Multipass milling of 3D contoursTolerance D1: -0.001/-0.006 mmTolerance D3: 0/-0.02 mmRadius tolerance r: 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0-90°)

Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal						inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M16-0023	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
0,2X0,5	0.2	0.18	0.2	0.5	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,2X1	0.2	0.18	0.2	1.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,2X2	0.2	0.18	0.2	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,2X3	0.2	0.18	0.2	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,3X1	0.3	0.28	0.3	1.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,3X2	0.3	0.28	0.3	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,3X3	0.3	0.28	0.3	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,3X4	0.3	0.28	0.3	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,3X6	0.3	0.28	0.3	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,4X1	0.4	0.38	0.4	1.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,4X2	0.4	0.38	0.4	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16

EXN1-M16-0023	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
0,4X3	0.4	0.38	0.4	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,4X4	0.4	0.38	0.4	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,4X6	0.4	0.38	0.4	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,4X8	0.4	0.38	0.4	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,5X1	0.5	0.48	0.5	1.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,5X2	0.5	0.48	0.5	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,5X3	0.5	0.48	0.5	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,5X4	0.5	0.48	0.5	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,5X6	0.5	0.48	0.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,5X8	0.5	0.48	0.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,5X10	0.5	0.48	0.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,6X3	0.6	0.58	0.6	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,6X4	0.6	0.58	0.6	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,6X6	0.6	0.58	0.6	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,6X8	0.6	0.58	0.6	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,6X10	0.6	0.58	0.6	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø 0.2x0.5			Ø 0.2x3			Ø 0.3x1			Ø 0.3x6		
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.03xD	ae= 0.01xD
				ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.1xD	ap= 0.06xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.1xD	ap= 0.02xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.01xD
			Application												
			Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
N	MATERIAL	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.005	0.007	0.009
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.005	0.007	0.009
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.004	0.006	0.008
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.006	0.01	0.012	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.006	0.01	0.012	0.003	0.005	0.007
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.008	0.012	0.014	0.005	0.007	0.009
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.007	0.011	0.013	0.004	0.006	0.008
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.006	0.01	0.012	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.006	0.01	0.012	0.003	0.005	0.007

			Dimension	Ø 0.4x1			Ø 0.4x8			Ø 0.5x1			Ø 0.5x10		
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.03xD	ae= 0.01xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.03xD	ae= 0.01xD
				ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.1xD	ap= 0.02xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.01xD	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.1xD	ap= 0.02xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.01xD
			Application												
			Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
N	MATERIAL	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.009	0.013	0.015
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.009	0.013	0.015
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.011	0.015	0.017	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.008	0.012	0.014
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.01	0.014	0.016	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.007	0.011	0.013
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.009	0.013	0.015
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.011	0.015	0.017	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.008	0.012	0.014
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.01	0.014	0.016	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.007	0.011	0.013

			Dimension	Ø 0.6x3			Ø 0.6x10		
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.04xD	ae= 0.015xD
				ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.1xD	ap= 0.03xD	ap= L2 max	ap= 0.015xD
			Application						
			Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
N	MATERIAL	Strength (N/mm²)	Vc (m/min)						
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.011	0.014	0.016
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.01	0.013	0.015
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.011	0.014	0.016
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.01	0.013	0.015

ADVICE | Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension;
please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.
 ae/ap(max)=0.5x corner radius!

DO YOU HAVE BLUNT
MILLING CUTTERS
THAT URGENTLY NEED
REGRINDING?



➔ DISCOVER OUR H&V
REGRINDING SERVICE

... and have your tools reconditioned to their
original state!



Cooling

Tolerance

d04

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

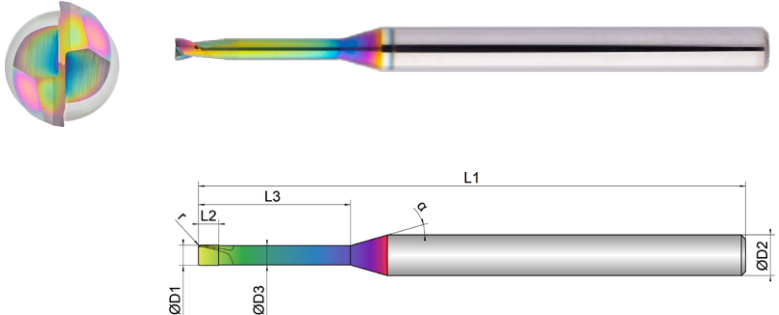
HPC

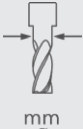
Application

Features

HA

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces and highest dimensional accuracy
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilization
- Polished chip space for ideal chip evacuation

Multipass milling of 3D contoursTolerance D1: -0.001/-0.006 mmTolerance D3: 0/-0.02 mmRadius tolerance r: 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0-90°)

Roughing						Finishing					
inappropriateoptimal						inappropriateoptimal					
EXN1-M16-0063	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α	
											
	mm ø	mm ø	mm	mm	mm	mm ø	#	mm	°	°	
	0,4X1	0.4	0.38	0.4	1.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,4X2	0.4	0.38	0.4	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,4X3	0.4	0.38	0.4	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,4X4	0.4	0.38	0.4	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,4X6	0.4	0.38	0.4	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,4X8	0.4	0.38	0.4	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,5X1	0.5	0.48	0.5	1.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,5X2	0.5	0.48	0.5	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,5X3	0.5	0.48	0.5	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
	0,5X4	0.5	0.48	0.5	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,5X6	0.5	0.48	0.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16	
0,5X8	0.5	0.48	0.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16	
0,5X10	0.5	0.48	0.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16	

EXN1-M16-0063	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
0,6X3	0.6	0.58	0.6	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,6X4	0.6	0.58	0.6	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,6X6	0.6	0.58	0.6	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,6X8	0.6	0.58	0.6	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,6X10	0.6	0.58	0.6	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,8X2	0.8	0.78	0.8	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,8X4	0.8	0.78	0.8	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,8X6	0.8	0.78	0.8	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,8X8	0.8	0.78	0.8	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,8X10	0.8	0.78	0.8	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,8X12	0.8	0.78	0.8	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X2	1.0	0.95	1.0	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X3	1.0	0.95	1.0	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X4	1.0	0.95	1.0	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X5	1.0	0.95	1.0	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X6	1.0	0.95	1.0	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X8	1.0	0.95	1.0	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X10	1.0	0.95	1.0	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X12	1.0	0.95	1.0	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X15	1.0	0.95	1.0	15.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X20	1.0	0.95	1.0	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X25	1.0	0.95	1.0	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1X30	1.0	0.95	1.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,2X5	1.2	1.14	1.2	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,2X10	1.2	1.14	1.2	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,2X15	1.2	1.14	1.2	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,2X20	1.2	1.14	1.2	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16

EXN1-M16-0063	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
	 mm ø	 mm ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm ø	 #	 mm		 °
1,5X4	1.5	1.44	1.5	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,5X6	1.5	1.44	1.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,5X8	1.5	1.44	1.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,5X10	1.5	1.44	1.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,5X12	1.5	1.44	1.5	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,5X15	1.5	1.44	1.5	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,5X20	1.5	1.44	1.5	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,5X25	1.5	1.44	1.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,5X30	1.5	1.44	1.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,8X8	1.8	1.74	1.8	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,8X10	1.8	1.74	1.8	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,8X15	1.8	1.74	1.8	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
1,8X20	1.8	1.74	1.8	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X4	2.0	1.91	2.0	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X6	2.0	1.91	2.0	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X8	2.0	1.91	2.0	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X10	2.0	1.91	2.0	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X12	2.0	1.91	2.0	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X15	2.0	1.91	2.0	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X20	2.0	1.91	2.0	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X25	2.0	1.91	2.0	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X30	2.0	1.91	2.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X35	2.0	1.91	2.0	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
2X40	2.0	1.91	2.0	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	Ø 0.4x1			Ø 0.4x8			Ø 0.5x1			Ø 0.5x10			
			ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.02xD	ae=0.03xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD ap=0.01xD	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.02xD	ae=0.03xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD ap=0.01xD	
															
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.009	0.013	0.015
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.009	0.013	0.015
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.011	0.015	0.017	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.008	0.012	0.014
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.01	0.014	0.016	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.007	0.011	0.013
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.012	0.016	0.018	0.005	0.007	0.009	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.009	0.013	0.015
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.011	0.015	0.017	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.008	0.012	0.014
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.01	0.014	0.016	0.003	0.005	0.007	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.007	0.011	0.013

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	Ø 0.6x3			Ø 0.6x10			Ø 0.8x2			Ø 0.8x12			
			ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.03xD	ae=0.04xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.015xD ap=0.015xD	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.05xD	ae=0.06xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.03xD ap=0.03xD	
															
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.011	0.014	0.016
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.01	0.013	0.015	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.01	0.013	0.015
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.011	0.014	0.016
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.01	0.013	0.015	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.01	0.013	0.015

Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	Ø 1x2			Ø 1x30			Ø 1.2x5			Ø 1.2x20			
			ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.01xD	ae=0.015xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD ap=0.01xD	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.03xD	ae=0.04xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.015xD ap=0.015xD	
															
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.008	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.017	0.022	0.027
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.014	0.019	0.024
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.008	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.017	0.022	0.027
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.014	0.019	0.024

ADVICE | Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension; please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.
 ae/ap(max) = 0.5x corner radius!

			Dimension	Ø 1.5x4			Ø 1.5x30			Ø 1.8x8			Ø 1.8x20		
				Infeed in mm											
				ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.03xD	ae=0.01xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.13xD	ae=0.05xD
				Application											
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
															
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025

Cooling

Tolerance

d04

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

HPC

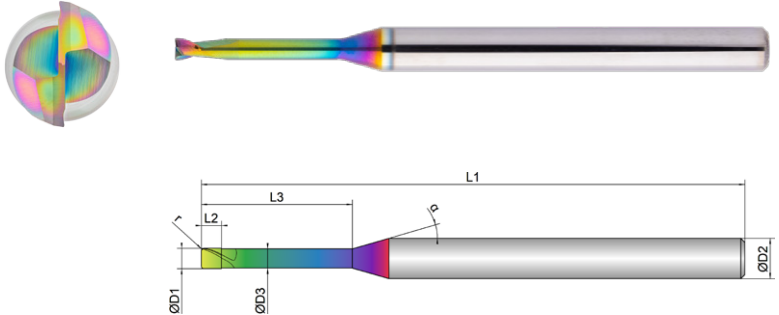
Application

Features

HA

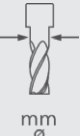
Expert

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces and highest dimensional accuracy
 - Defined microbevel for support and stabilization
 - Polished chip space for ideal chip evacuation
- Multipass milling of 3D contours
- Tolerance D1: -0.001/-0.006 mm
 - Tolerance D3: 0/-0.02 mm
 - Radius tolerance r: 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0-90°)



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal						inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M16-0103	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
0,8X2	0.8	0.78	0.8	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,8X4	0.8	0.78	0.8	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,8X6	0.8	0.78	0.8	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,8X8	0.8	0.78	0.8	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,8X10	0.8	0.78	0.8	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,8X12	0.8	0.78	0.8	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X2	1.0	0.95	1.0	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X3	1.0	0.95	1.0	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X4	1.0	0.95	1.0	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X5	1.0	0.95	1.0	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X6	1.0	0.95	1.0	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X8	1.0	0.95	1.0	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X10	1.0	0.95	1.0	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16

EXN1-M16-0103	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
1X12	1.0	0.95	1.0	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X15	1.0	0.95	1.0	15.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X20	1.0	0.95	1.0	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X25	1.0	0.95	1.0	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1X30	1.0	0.95	1.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,2X5	1.2	1.14	1.2	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,2X10	1.2	1.14	1.2	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,2X15	1.2	1.14	1.2	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,2X20	1.2	1.14	1.2	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X4	1.5	1.44	1.5	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X6	1.5	1.44	1.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X8	1.5	1.44	1.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X10	1.5	1.44	1.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X12	1.5	1.44	1.5	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X15	1.5	1.44	1.5	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X20	1.5	1.44	1.5	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X25	1.5	1.44	1.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,5X30	1.5	1.44	1.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,8X8	1.8	1.74	1.8	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,8X10	1.8	1.74	1.8	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,8X15	1.8	1.74	1.8	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
1,8X20	1.8	1.74	1.8	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X4	2.0	1.91	2.0	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X6	2.0	1.91	2.0	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X8	2.0	1.91	2.0	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16

EXN1-M16-0103	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
	 mm ø	 mm ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm ø	 #	 mm		 °
2X10	2.0	1.91	2.0	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X12	2.0	1.91	2.0	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X15	2.0	1.91	2.0	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X20	2.0	1.91	2.0	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X25	2.0	1.91	2.0	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X30	2.0	1.91	2.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X35	2.0	1.91	2.0	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2X40	2.0	1.91	2.0	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2,5X15	2.5	2.41	2.5	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2,5X20	2.5	2.41	2.5	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2,5X25	2.5	2.41	2.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
2,5X30	2.5	2.41	2.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X6	3.0	2.91	4.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X8	3.0	2.91	4.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X10	3.0	2.91	4.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X12	3.0	2.91	4.5	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X15	3.0	2.91	4.5	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X20	3.0	2.91	4.5	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X25	3.0	2.91	4.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X30	3.0	2.91	4.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X35	3.0	2.91	4.5	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X40	3.0	2.91	4.5	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
3X45	3.0	2.91	4.5	45.0	90.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16

 Download Catalog Pages (PDF)			Dimension	Ø0.8x2			Ø0.8x12			Ø1x2			Ø1x30		
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.05xD	ae=0.06xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.03xD ae=0.03xD	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.01xD	ae=0.015xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD ae=0.01xD
			Application												
			Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.008	0.013	0.017
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.01	0.013	0.015	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.006	0.011	0.014
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.016	0.02	0.022	0.012	0.015	0.017	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.008	0.013	0.017
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.014	0.016	0.02	0.01	0.013	0.015	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.006	0.011	0.014
			Dimension	Ø1.2x5			Ø1.2x20			Ø1.5x4			Ø1.5x30		
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.03xD	ae=0.04xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.015xD ae=0.015xD	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.02xD	ae=0.03xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD ae=0.01xD
			Application												
			Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.017	0.022
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.011	0.014	0.019
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.017	0.022
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.011	0.014	0.019
			Dimension	Ø1.8x8			Ø1.8x20			Ø2x4			Ø2x40		
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.13xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.05xD ae=0.05xD	ae=1xD ap=0.2xD	ae=0.25xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD ap=0.01xD	ae=0.015xD ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD ae=0.01xD
			Application												
			Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.017	0.021	0.025
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.014	0.017	0.02
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.017	0.021	0.025
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.014	0.017	0.02
ADVICE Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension; please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.															
 ae/ap(max) = 0.5x corner radius!															

			Dimension														
			Ø 2.5x15			Ø 2.5x30			Ø 3x6			Ø 3x45					
			Infeed in mm			ap= 0.2xD			ap= L2 max			ap= 0.04xD			ap= L2 max		
			Application			ap= 0.07xD			ap= L2 max			ap= 0.04xD			ap= L2 max		
																	
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz		
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)															
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035		
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035		
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03	0.03	0.034	0.038	0.022	0.026	0.03		
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025	0.027	0.03	0.033	0.019	0.022	0.025		
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035		
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03	0.03	0.034	0.038	0.022	0.026	0.03		
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025	0.027	0.03	0.033	0.019	0.022	0.025		
ADVICE Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension; please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.																	
 ae/ap(max)=0.5x corner radius!																	

DO YOU HAVE BLUNT
MILLING CUTTERS
THAT URGENTLY NEED
REGRINDING?



➔ DISCOVER OUR H&V
REGRINDING SERVICE

... and have your tools reconditioned to their
original state!



Cooling

Tolerance

d04

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

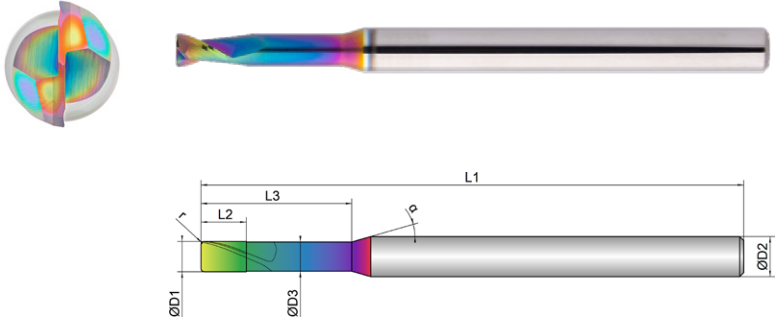
HPC

Application

Features

HA

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces and highest dimensional accuracy
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilization
- Polished chip space for ideal chip evacuation
- Multipass milling of 3D contours
- Tolerance D1: -0.001/-0.006 mm
- Tolerance D3: 0/-0.02 mm
- Radius tolerance r: 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0-90°)



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						optimal				
EXN1-M16-0143	D1 	D3 	L2 	L3 	L1 	D2 	z 	r 		α
1X2	1.0	0.95	1.0	2.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X3	1.0	0.95	1.0	3.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X4	1.0	0.95	1.0	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X5	1.0	0.95	1.0	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X6	1.0	0.95	1.0	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X8	1.0	0.95	1.0	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X10	1.0	0.95	1.0	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X12	1.0	0.95	1.0	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X15	1.0	0.95	1.0	15.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X20	1.0	0.95	1.0	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X25	1.0	0.95	1.0	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1X30	1.0	0.95	1.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,2X5	1.2	1.14	1.2	5.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,2X10	1.2	1.14	1.2	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,2X15	1.2	1.14	1.2	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,2X20	1.2	1.14	1.2	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,5X4	1.5	1.44	1.5	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,5X6	1.5	1.44	1.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,5X8	1.5	1.44	1.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16

EXN1-M16-0143	D1 	D3 	L2 	L3 	L1 	D2 	z 	r 		α
1,5X10	1.5	1.44	1.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,5X12	1.5	1.44	1.5	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,5X15	1.5	1.44	1.5	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,5X20	1.5	1.44	1.5	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,5X25	1.5	1.44	1.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,5X30	1.5	1.44	1.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,8X8	1.8	1.74	1.8	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,8X10	1.8	1.74	1.8	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,8X15	1.8	1.74	1.8	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
1,8X20	1.8	1.74	1.8	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X4	2.0	1.91	2.0	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X6	2.0	1.91	2.0	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X8	2.0	1.91	2.0	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X10	2.0	1.91	2.0	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X12	2.0	1.91	2.0	12.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X15	2.0	1.91	2.0	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X20	2.0	1.91	2.0	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X25	2.0	1.91	2.0	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X30	2.0	1.91	2.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X35	2.0	1.91	2.0	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2X40	2.0	1.91	2.0	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2,5X15	2.5	2.41	2.5	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2,5X20	2.5	2.41	2.5	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2,5X25	2.5	2.41	2.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
2,5X30	2.5	2.41	2.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X6	3.0	2.91	4.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X8	3.0	2.91	4.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X10	3.0	2.91	4.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X12	3.0	2.91	4.5	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X15	3.0	2.91	4.5	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X20	3.0	2.91	4.5	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X25	3.0	2.91	4.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X30	3.0	2.91	4.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X35	3.0	2.91	4.5	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X40	3.0	2.91	4.5	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
3X45	3.0	2.91	4.5	45.0	90.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø1x2			Ø1x30			Ø1.2x5			Ø1.2x20			
			Infeed in mm	ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.015xD	ae=0.01xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.04xD	ae=0.015xD	
				ap=0.2xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD	ap=0.01xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD	ap=0.2xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD	ap=0.03xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.015xD	
			Application													
			Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
N	NON-FERROUS			Vc (m/min)												
1.1	ALUMINIUM	alloyed	<500	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03
1.2	ALUMINIUM	alloyed	<600	480	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM	cast	<600	450	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.008	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.017	0.022	0.027
3.1-3.3	COPPER	alloyed	<650	220	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.014	0.019	0.024
4.1	MAGNESIUM	alloyed	<250	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.01	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.02	0.025	0.03
5.1	PLASTICS	Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.008	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.017	0.022	0.027
5.2	PLASTICS	Duroplastic	<150	350	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.006	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.014	0.019	0.024

			Dimension	Ø1.5x4			Ø1.5x30			Ø1.8x8			Ø1.8x20		
				Infeed in mm											
				ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.03xD	ae=0.01xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.13xD	ae=0.05xD
			Application	ap=0.2xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD	ap=0.02xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD	ap=0.2xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD	ap=0.1xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.05xD
															
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025

			Dimension	Ø2x4			Ø2x40			Ø2.5x15			Ø2.5x30					
				Infeed in mm			ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.015xD	ae=0.01xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.09xD	ae=0.04xD
				Application			ap=0.2xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD	ap=0.01xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.01xD	ap=0.2xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD	ap=0.07xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.04xD
																		
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz			
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc (m/min)															
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035			
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035			
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.017	0.021	0.025	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03			
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.014	0.017	0.02	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025			
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035			
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.017	0.021	0.025	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03			
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.014	0.017	0.02	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025			

ADVICE | Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension; please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.
 ae/ap(max)=0.5x corner radius!

				Dimension	Ø 3x6			Ø 3x45		
				Infeed in mm	ae=1xD	ae=0.25xD	ae=0.1xD	ae=1xD	ae=0.05xD	ae=0.02xD
					ap=0.2xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.1xD	ap=0.04xD	ap=L2 max	ae=0.02xD
				Application						
	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035	
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035	
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.03	0.034	0.038	0.022	0.026	0.03	
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.027	0.03	0.033	0.019	0.022	0.025	
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035	
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.03	0.034	0.038	0.022	0.026	0.03	
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.027	0.03	0.033	0.019	0.022	0.025	

ADVICE | Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension; please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.
 ae/ap(max)=0.5x corner radius!

Cooling

Tolerance

d04

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

Strategy

HSC

HPC

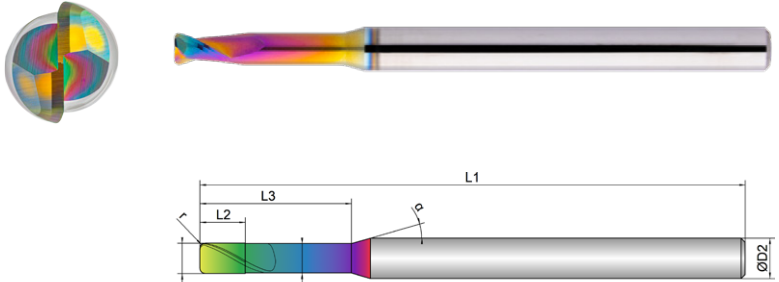
Application

Features

HA

Expert

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces and highest dimensional accuracy
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilization
- Polished chip space for ideal chip evacuation

Multipass milling of 3D contoursTolerance D1: -0.001/-0.006 mmTolerance D3: 0/-0.02 mmRadius tolerance r: 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0-90°)

Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriate						inappropriate				
						optimal				
EXN1-M16-0183	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
1,5X4	1.5	1.44	1.5	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,5X6	1.5	1.44	1.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,5X8	1.5	1.44	1.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,5X10	1.5	1.44	1.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,5X12	1.5	1.44	1.5	12.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,5X15	1.5	1.44	1.5	15.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,5X20	1.5	1.44	1.5	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,5X25	1.5	1.44	1.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,5X30	1.5	1.44	1.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,8X8	1.8	1.74	1.8	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,8X10	1.8	1.74	1.8	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,8X15	1.8	1.74	1.8	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,8X20	1.8	1.74	1.8	20.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16

EXN1-M16-0183	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
2X4	2.0	1.91	2.0	4.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X6	2.0	1.91	2.0	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X8	2.0	1.91	2.0	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X10	2.0	1.91	2.0	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X12	2.0	1.91	2.0	12.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X15	2.0	1.91	2.0	15.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X20	2.0	1.91	2.0	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X25	2.0	1.91	2.0	25.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X30	2.0	1.91	2.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X35	2.0	1.91	2.0	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2X40	2.0	1.91	2.0	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2,5X12	2.5	2.41	2.5	12.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2,5X15	2.5	2.41	2.5	15.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2,5X20	2.5	2.41	2.5	20.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2,5X25	2.5	2.41	2.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
2,5X30	2.5	2.41	2.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X6	3.0	2.91	4.5	6.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X8	3.0	2.91	4.5	8.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X10	3.0	2.91	4.5	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X12	3.0	2.91	4.5	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X15	3.0	2.91	4.5	15.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X20	3.0	2.91	4.5	20.0	54.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X25	3.0	2.91	4.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X30	3.0	2.91	4.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X35	3.0	2.91	4.5	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X40	3.0	2.91	4.5	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
3X45	3.0	2.91	4.5	45.0	90.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø 1.5x4			Ø 1.5x30			Ø 1.8x8			Ø 1.8x20		
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.03xD	ae= 0.01xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.13xD	ae= 0.05xD
				ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD	ap= 0.02xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.01xD	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD	ap= 0.1xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.05xD
			Application												
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)													
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.015	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.022	0.027	0.032	0.013	0.017	0.022	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.019	0.024	0.029	0.011	0.014	0.019	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025

			Dimension	Ø 2x4			Ø 2x40			Ø 2.5x12			Ø 2.5x30		
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.015xD	ae= 0.01xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.09xD	ae= 0.04xD
				ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD	ap= 0.01xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.01xD	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD	ap= 0.07xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.04xD
			Application												
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)													
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)													
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.017	0.021	0.025	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.014	0.017	0.02	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.02	0.025	0.03	0.03	0.035	0.04	0.025	0.03	0.035
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.017	0.021	0.025	0.027	0.031	0.035	0.022	0.026	0.03
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.014	0.017	0.02	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.019	0.022	0.025

			Dimension	Ø3x6			Ø3x45			
			Infeed in mm	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.25xD	ae= 0.1xD	ae= 1xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.02xD	
				Application	ap= 0.2xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.1xD	ap= 0.04xD	ap= L2 max	ae= 0.02xD
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz		
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)								
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035	
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035	
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.03	0.034	0.038	0.022	0.026	0.03	
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.027	0.03	0.033	0.019	0.022	0.025	
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.033	0.038	0.043	0.025	0.03	0.035	
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.03	0.034	0.038	0.022	0.026	0.03	
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.027	0.03	0.033	0.019	0.022	0.025	

ADVICE | Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension;
please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.
 ae/ap(max)=0.5x corner radius!

STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL
REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE
CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE
WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



Cooling

Tolerance

d04

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

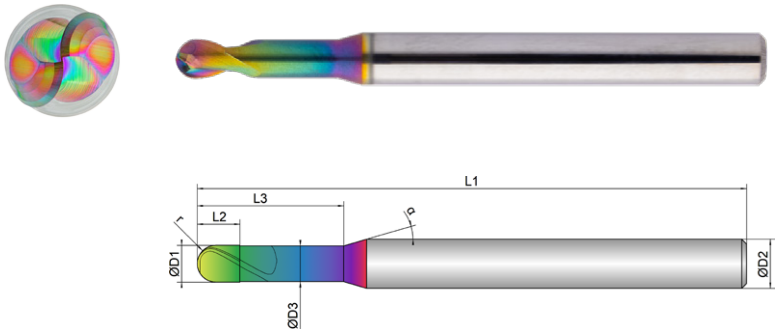
Strategy

HSC

Application

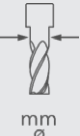
Features

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces and highest dimensional accuracy
 - Defined microbevel for support and stabilization
 - Polished chip space for ideal chip evacuation
- Tolerance D1: -0.001/-0.006 mm
 - Tolerance D3: 0/-0.02 mm
 - Radius tolerance r: 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0-90°)



Roughing						Finishing				
inappropriateoptimal						inappropriateoptimal				
EXN1-M17-0003	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
0,1X0,3	0.1	0.08	0.08	0.3	45.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,1X0,5	0.1	0.08	0.08	0.5	45.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,1X1	0.1	0.08	0.08	1.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.05	30	16
0,2X0,5	0.2	0.17	0.16	0.5	45.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,2X1	0.2	0.17	0.16	1.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,2X2	0.24	0.17	0.16	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,2X3	0.2	0.17	0.16	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.10	30	16
0,3X0,5	0.3	0.27	0.24	0.5	45.0	4.0	2	0.15	30	16
0,3X1	0.3	0.27	0.24	1.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.15	30	16
0,3X2	0.3	0.27	0.24	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.15	30	16
0,3X3	0.3	0.27	0.24	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.15	30	16
0,3X4	0.3	0.27	0.24	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.15	30	16
0,3X6	0.3	0.27	0.24	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.15	30	16
0,4X1	0.4	0.37	0.32	1.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,4X2	0.4	0.37	0.32	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16

EXN1-M17-0003	D1 mm ø	D3 mm ø	L2 mm	L3 mm	L1 mm	D2 mm ø	z #	r mm	 °	α °
0,4X3	0.4	0.37	0.32	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,4X4	0.4	0.37	0.32	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,4X6	0.4	0.37	0.32	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,4X8	0.4	0.37	0.32	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.20	30	16
0,5X1	0.5	0.47	0.4	1.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.25	30	16
0,5X1,5	0.5	0.47	0.4	1.5	45.0	4.0	2	0.25	30	16
0,5X2	0.5	0.47	0.4	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.25	30	16
0,5X3	0.5	0.47	0.4	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.25	30	16
0,5X4	0.5	0.47	0.4	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.25	30	16
0,5X6	0.5	0.47	0.4	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.25	30	16
0,5X8	0.5	0.47	0.4	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.25	30	16
0,6X2	0.6	0.57	0.48	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
0,6X3	0.6	0.57	0.48	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
0,6X4	0.6	0.57	0.48	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
0,6X6	0.6	0.57	0.48	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
0,6X8	0.6	0.57	0.48	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
0,8X2	0.8	0.77	0.64	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.40	30	16
0,8X3	0.8	0.77	0.64	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.40	30	16
0,8X4	0.8	0.77	0.64	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.40	30	16
0,8X6	0.8	0.77	0.64	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.40	30	16
0,8X8	0.8	0.77	0.64	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.40	30	16
1X2	1.0	0.96	0.8	2.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X3	1.0	0.96	0.8	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X4	1.0	0.96	0.8	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X5	1.0	0.96	0.8	5.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X6	1.0	0.96	0.8	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X8	1.0	0.96	0.8	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16

EXN1-M17-0003	D1	D3	L2	L3	L1	D2	z	r		α
	 mm ø	 mm ø	 mm	 mm	 mm	 mm ø	 #	 mm		 °
1X10	1.0	0.96	0.8	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X12	1.0	0.96	0.8	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,2X3	1.2	1.16	0.96	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.60	30	16
1,2X4	1.2	1.16	0.96	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.60	30	16
1,2X6	1.2	1.16	0.96	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.60	30	16
1,2X8	1.2	1.16	0.96	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.60	30	16
1,2X10	1.2	1.16	0.96	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.60	30	16
1,2X12	1.2	1.16	0.96	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.60	30	16
1,2X20	1.2	1.16	0.96	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.60	30	16
1,5X3	1.5	1.44	1.2	3.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,5X4	1.5	1.44	1.2	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,5X6	1.5	1.44	1.2	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,5X8	1.5	1.44	1.2	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,5X10	1.5	1.44	1.2	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,5X12	1.5	1.44	1.2	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,8X8	1.8	1.74	1.44	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.90	30	16
1,8X10	1.8	1.74	1.44	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	0.90	30	16
1,8X12	1.8	1.74	1.44	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.90	30	16
2X4	2.0	1.94	1.6	4.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X6	2.0	1.94	1.6	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X8	2.0	1.94	1.6	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X10	2.0	1.94	1.6	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X12	2.0	1.94	1.6	12.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
3X6	3.0	2.92	3.5	6.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X8	3.0	2.92	3.5	8.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X10	3.0	2.92	3.5	10.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X12	3.0	2.92	3.5	12.0	45.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16



Download Catalog Pages (PDF)

			Dimension	Ø0.1x0.3	Ø0.1x1	Ø0.2x0.5	Ø0.2x3	Ø0.3x0.5	Ø0.3x6	Ø0.4x1	Ø0.4x8	Ø0.5x1	Ø0.5x8
Infeed in mm				ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.05xD ap=0.05xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.02xD ap=0.02xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.01xD ap=0.01xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.01xD ap=0.01xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.015xD ap=0.015xD
Application													
Feed (mm/Z)				fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)											
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.012	0.007	0.014	0.008	0.014	0.008	0.018	0.009	0.016	0.012
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.012	0.007	0.014	0.008	0.014	0.008	0.018	0.009	0.016	0.012
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.011	0.006	0.013	0.007	0.013	0.007	0.017	0.008	0.015	0.011
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.01	0.005	0.012	0.006	0.012	0.006	0.016	0.007	0.014	0.01
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.012	0.007	0.014	0.008	0.014	0.008	0.018	0.009	0.016	0.012
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.011	0.006	0.013	0.007	0.013	0.007	0.017	0.008	0.015	0.011
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.01	0.005	0.012	0.006	0.012	0.006	0.016	0.007	0.014	0.01

			Dimension	Ø0.6x2	Ø0.6x8	Ø0.8x2	Ø0.8x8	Ø1x2	Ø1x12	Ø1.2x3	Ø1.2x20	Ø1.5x3	Ø1.5x12
Infeed in mm				ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.025xD ap=0.025xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.05xD ap=0.05xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.03xD ap=0.03xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.015xD ap=0.015xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.07xD ap=0.07xD
Application													
Feed (mm/Z)				fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)											
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)											
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.022	0.017	0.022	0.017	0.035	0.028	0.035	0.025	0.035	0.03
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.022	0.017	0.022	0.017	0.035	0.028	0.035	0.025	0.035	0.03
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.021	0.016	0.021	0.016	0.032	0.026	0.032	0.023	0.032	0.027
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.029	0.024	0.029	0.021	0.029	0.024
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.022	0.017	0.022	0.017	0.035	0.028	0.035	0.025	0.035	0.03
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.021	0.016	0.021	0.016	0.032	0.026	0.032	0.023	0.032	0.027
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.02	0.015	0.02	0.015	0.029	0.024	0.029	0.021	0.029	0.024

			Dimension	Ø1.8x8	Ø1.8x12	Ø2x4	Ø2x12	Ø3x6	Ø3x12
Infeed in mm				ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.09xD ap=0.09xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.09xD ap=0.09xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD	ae=0.1xD ap=0.1xD
Application									
Feed (mm/Z)				fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)							
N	NON-FERROUS	Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.04	0.035	0.04	0.035	0.043	0.04
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.04	0.035	0.04	0.035	0.043	0.04
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.035	0.032	0.035	0.032	0.038	0.035
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.03	0.029	0.03	0.029	0.033	0.03
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.04	0.035	0.04	0.035	0.043	0.04
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.035	0.032	0.035	0.032	0.038	0.035
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.03	0.029	0.03	0.029	0.033	0.03

ADVICE | Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension; please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.

Cooling

Tolerance

d04

Coating

AlphaSlide Rainbow

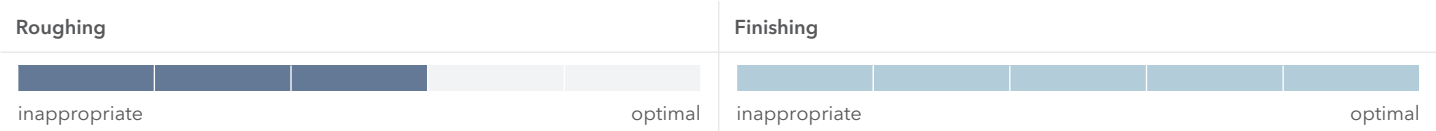
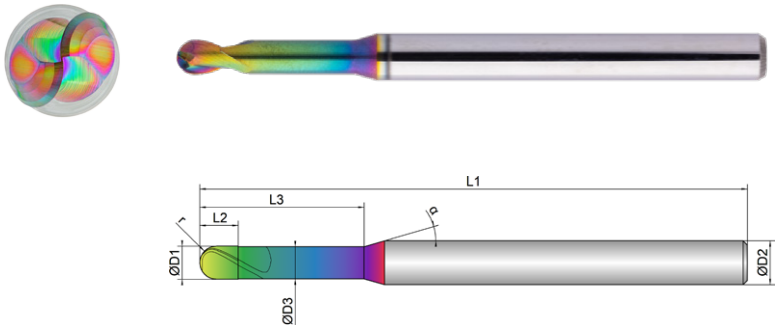
Strategy

HSC

Application

Features

- Optimized face geometry for excellent surfaces and highest dimensional accuracy
- Defined microbevel for support and stabilization
- Polished chip space for ideal chip evacuation

Tolerance D1: -0.001/-0.006 mmTolerance D3: 0/-0.02 mmRadius tolerance r: 0/-0.003 mm (measured from 0-90°)

EXN1-M17-0013	D1 	D3 	L2 	L3 	L1 	D2 	z 	r 		α
0,5X10	0.5	0.47	0.4	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.25	30	16
0,6X10	0.6	0.57	0.48	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.30	30	16
0,8X10	0.8	0.77	0.64	10.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.40	30	16
0,8X12	0.8	0.77	0.64	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.40	30	16
1X15	1.0	0.96	0.8	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X20	1.0	0.96	0.8	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X25	1.0	0.96	0.8	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1X30	1.0	0.96	0.8	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.50	30	16
1,2X15	1.2	1.16	0.96	15.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.60	30	16
1,5X15	1.5	1.44	1.2	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,5X20	1.5	1.44	1.2	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,5X25	1.5	1.44	1.2	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,5X30	1.5	1.44	1.2	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	0.75	30	16
1,8X15	1.8	1.74	1.44	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	0.90	30	16

EXN1-M17-0013	D1 	D3 	L2 	L3 	L1 	D2 	z 	r 		α
1,8X20	1.8	1.74	1.44	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	0.90	30	16
2X12	2.0	1.94	1.6	12.0	50.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X15	2.0	1.94	1.6	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X20	2.0	1.94	1.6	20.0	60.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X25	2.0	1.94	1.6	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X30	2.0	1.94	1.6	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X35	2.0	1.94	1.6	35.0	80.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2X40	2.0	1.94	1.6	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	1.00	30	16
2,5X15	2.5	2.41	2.0	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	1.25	30	16
2,5X20	2.5	2.41	2.0	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	1.25	30	16
2,5X25	2.5	2.41	2.0	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	1.25	30	16
2,5X30	2.5	2.41	2.0	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	1.25	30	16
3X15	3.0	2.92	3.5	15.0	50.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X20	3.0	2.92	3.5	20.0	55.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X25	3.0	2.92	3.5	25.0	60.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X30	3.0	2.92	3.5	30.0	70.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X35	3.0	2.92	3.5	35.0	70.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X40	3.0	2.92	3.5	40.0	80.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16
3X45	3.0	2.92	3.5	45.0	80.0	4.0	2	1.50	30	16



Download Catalog
Pages (PDF)

Dimension	Ø0.5x10	Ø0.610	Ø0.8x10	Ø0.8x12	Ø1x15	Ø1x30	Ø1.2x15	Ø1.5x15	Ø1.5x30	Ø1.8x15
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.01xD	ae= 0.015xD	ae= 0.035xD	ae= 0.02xD	ae= 0.02xD	ae= 0.01xD	ae= 0.035xD	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.01xD	ae= 0.07xD
	ap= 0.01xD	ap= 0.015xD	ap= 0.035xD	ap= 0.02xD	ap= 0.02xD	ap= 0.01xD	ap= 0.035xD	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.01xD	ap= 0.07xD
Application										

	Material	Strength (N/mm²)	Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc (m/min)										
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.012	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.028	0.017	0.028	0.03	0.025	0.035
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.012	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.028	0.017	0.028	0.03	0.025	0.035
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.011	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.026	0.016	0.026	0.027	0.022	0.032
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.01	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.024	0.015	0.024	0.024	0.019	0.029
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.012	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.028	0.017	0.028	0.03	0.025	0.035
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.011	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.026	0.016	0.026	0.027	0.022	0.032
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.01	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.024	0.015	0.024	0.024	0.019	0.029

Dimension	Ø1.8x20	Ø2x12	Ø2x40	Ø2.5x15	Ø2.5x30	Ø3x15	Ø3x45
Infeed in mm	ae= 0.05xD	ae= 0.09xD	ae= 0.01xD	ae= 0.09xD	ae= 0.035xD	ae= 0.09xD	ae= 0.02xD
	ap= 0.05xD	ap= 0.09xD	ap= 0.01xD	ap= 0.09xD	ap= 0.035xD	ap= 0.09xD	ap= 0.02xD
Application							

	Material		Feed (mm/Z)	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz	fz
N	NON-FERROUS		Vc (m/min)							
1.1	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<500	500	0.03	0.035	0.025	0.035	0.03	0.04	0.03
1.2	ALUMINIUM alloyed	<600	480	0.03	0.035	0.025	0.035	0.03	0.04	0.03
2.1-2.3	ALUMINIUM cast	<600	450	0.027	0.032	0.022	0.032	0.027	0.035	0.025
3.1-3.3	COPPER alloyed	<650	220	0.024	0.029	0.019	0.029	0.024	0.03	0.02
4.1	MAGNESIUM alloyed	<250	500	0.03	0.035	0.025	0.035	0.03	0.04	0.03
5.1	PLASTICS Thermoplastic	<100	400	0.027	0.032	0.022	0.032	0.027	0.035	0.025
5.2	PLASTICS Duroplastic	<150	350	0.024	0.029	0.019	0.029	0.024	0.03	0.02

ADVICE | Values in the table are the shortest and the longest overhang length (L3) of each dimension; please calculate fz, ap and ae depending on the given values.



STILL CAN'T FIND A SUITABLE MILLING CUTTER?

No problem – simply customize an existing tool. Using our configurator for special milling cutters, you can customize existing tools to your needs in an instant or create your own tools based on predefined types.

WE WILL RESPOND TO ALL
REQUESTS SUBMITTED VIA THE
CONFIGURATOR WITHIN ONE
WORKING DAY AT THE LATEST



EXPLANATION

APPLICATIONS

 Multipass milling	 Trimming	 Deburring	 Engraving
 Corner rounding	 Full slot milling	 Forward and backward deburring	

COOLINGS

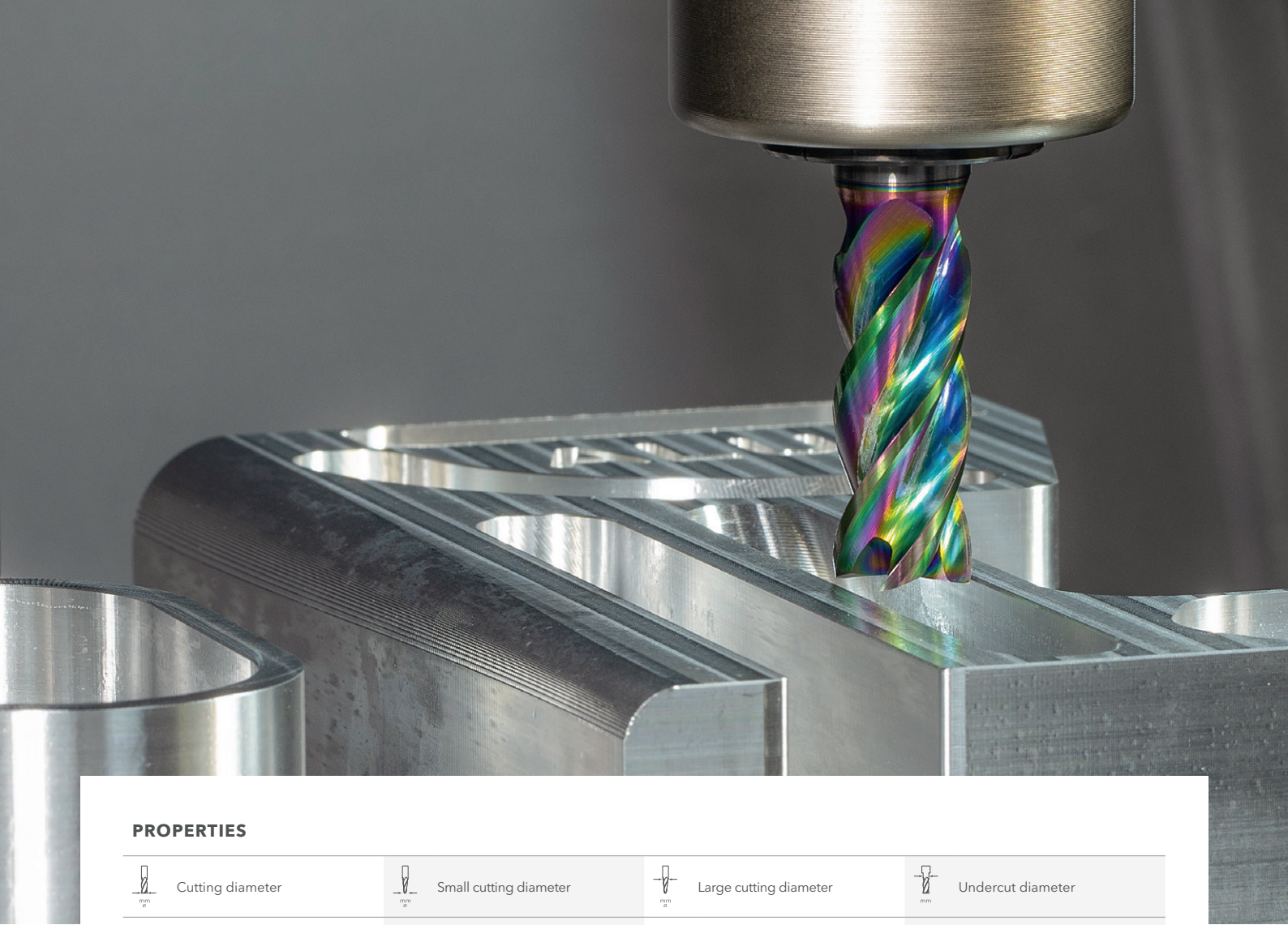
 Air-cooling	 Dry machining	 Oil cooling	 Cooling Lubricant
 Minimum quantity lubrication			

FEATURES

 0,5xD	0,5xD	 1xD	1xD	 1,5xD	1,5xD	 2xD	2xD
 2,5xD	2,5xD	 3xD	3xD	 3,5xD	3,5xD	 4xD	4xD
 5xD	5xD	 Center cutting	Center cutting	 Non-center cutting	Non-center cutting	 HA	Without Weldon
 HB	With Weldon	 Internal cooling	Internal cooling	 Dynamic helical pitch	Dynamic helical pitch	 Chip breaker	Chip breaker
 Unequal tooth pitch	Unequal tooth pitch	 Roughing teeth	Roughing teeth	 Helical immersion	Helical immersion	 Feed directions x,y	Feed directions x,y
 Feed directions x, y, z	Feed directions x, y, z	 Feed directions x, y, (z)	Feed directions x, y, (z)	 Corner radius	Corner radius	 45°	Corner bevel
 90°	Sharp edged						

STRATEGY

 ETC	Extended Trochoidal Cutting	 HPC	High Performance Cutting	 HSC	High Speed Cutting	 MTC	Multi Task Cutting
 UNI	Universal Machining						



PROPERTIES

 Cutting diameter	 Small cutting diameter	 Large cutting diameter	 Undercut diameter
 Cutting length	 Total bevel length	 Undercut length	 Total length
 Shank diameter	 Number of teeth	 Corner radius	 Corner bevel
 Programming radius	 Maximum cutting depth	 Helical angle	 Alpha angle

APPLICATION TABLE

The values given in the application table are only guidelines. These values are largely dependent on the machining situation and application.

FIGURES

All technical drawings and photographs are given as an example. The product may deviate from the original in terms of colour and dimensions.

N 1.1ALUMINIUM | alloyed <500 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
3.0205	Al99	AW-1200	A 4	1 C	P-Al99.0	4010	L-3001	A1200	AA1200
3.0250	Al99.5H		A 59050 C	L 31					AA1000
3.0255	Al99.5	AW-1050 A	A 5	L 31	P-AlP99.5	4007	L-3051	A1050	AA1050 A
3.0275	Al99.7	AW-1070 A	A 7	2L 48	P-AlP99.7	4005	L-3071	A1070	AA1070 A
3.0280	Al99.8								
3.0285	Al99.8	AW-1080 A	A 8	1A	P-Al99.8	4004	L-3081	A1080	AA1080 A
3.0305	Al99.9	AW-1090							
3.0505	AlMn 0.5 Mg 0.5	AW-3105		N 31				A3105	AA3105
3.0506	AlMn 0.6	AW-3207							
3.0515	AlMn 1	AW-3103		N 3	P-AlMn 1.2	4067	L-3811	A3103	AA3103
3.0517	AlMn 1 Cu	AW-3003	A-M1		P-AlMn 1.2 Cu		L-3810	A3003	AA3003
3.0525	AlMn 1 Mg 0.5	AW-3005	A-MG0,5					A3005	AA3005
3.0526	AlMn 1 Mg 1	AW-3004	A-M1G		P-AlMn 1.2 Mg	GA/6511	L-3820	A3004	AA3004
3.0915	AlFeSi	AW-8011A							
3.1255	AlCu 4 SiMg	AW-2014	A-U4SG	H 15	P-AlCu 4.4 SiMnMg		L-3130	A2014	AA2014
3.1305	AlCu 2.5 Mg	AW-2117	A-U2G	L 86	P-AlCu 2.5 MgSi		L-3180	A2117	AA2117
3.1324	AlCu 4 MgSi	AW-2017 A							
3.1325	AlCuMg1	AW-2017 A	A-U4G	H 14	P-AlCu 4.5 MgMn	GA631	L-3120	A2017	AA2017 A
3.1355	AlCuMg2	AW-2024	A-U4G1	L 97 / L 98	P-AlCu 4.5 MgMn	5	L-3140	A2024	AA2024
3.1371	G-AlCu 4 TiMg	AC-21000							
3.1841	G-AlCu 4 Ti	AC-21100							
3.2134	G-AlSi 5 Cu 1,3 Mg	AC-45300							
3.2307	Al99.85 MgSi								
3.2315	AlMgSi 1	AW-6082	A-SGM0,7	H 30	P-AlMgSi	4212	L-3453		AA6082
3.3206	AlMgSi 0.5	AW-6060	A-GS	H 9	P-AlMgSi	4140	L-3442		AA6060
3.3208	Al99.9 MgSi	AW-6401							
3.3210	AlMgSi 0.7	AW-6005 A							
3.3211	AlMg 1 SiCu	AW-6061	A-GSUC	H 20	P-AlMg 1 SiCu		L-3420	A6061	AA6061
3.3241	G-AlMg 3 Si								
3.3261	G-AlMg 5 Si	AC-51400							
3.3292	GD-AlMg 9	AC-51200							
3.3307	Al99.85 Mg 0.5	AW-5110							
3.3308	Al99.9 Mg 0.5	AW-5210							
3.3315	AlMg1	AW-5005 A	A-G0,6	N 41	P-AlMg 0.9	4106	L-3350	A5005	AA5005 A
3.3316	AlMg 1.5	AW-5050	A-G1,5	3L 44	P-AlMg 1.5		L-3380		AA5050 B
3.3317	Al99.85 Mg 1	AW-5305							
3.3318	Al99.9 Mg 1	AW-5505							
3.3326	AlMg 1.8	AW-5051 A							
3.3345	AlMg 4.5	AW-5082	A-G4,5		P-AlMg 4.4			A5082	AA5082
3.3523	AlMg 2.5	AW-5052	A-G2,5C	L 80 / L 81	P-AlMg 2.5	4120	L-3360	A5052	AA5052
3.3525	AlMg 2 Mn 0.3	AW-5251	A-G2M	N4	P-AlMg 2 Mn		L-3361		AA5251
3.3527	AlMg 2 Mn 0.8	AW-5049	A-G2,5MC					A5049	AA5049
3.3535	AlMg 3	AW-5754	A-G3M		P-AlMg 3.5	4130	L-3390		AA5754
3.3537	AlMg 2.7 Mn	AW-5454	A-G2,5MC		P-AlMg 2.7 Mn	4130	L-3391		AA5454
3.3541	G-AlMg 3	AC-51100							
3.3545	AlMg 4 Mn	AW-5086	A-G4MC		P-AlMg 4.4		L-3382		AA5086
3.3547	AlMg 4,5 Mn	AW-5083	A-G4,5MC	N 8	P-AlMg 4.5	4140	L-3321	A5083	AA5083
3.3549	AlMg 5 Mn	AW-5182							
3.3555	AlMg 5	AW-5019							
3.3561	G-AlMg 5	AC-51300							

N 1.2ALUMINIUM | alloyed <600 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
3.0615	AlMgSiPb	AW-6012	A-SGPb		P-AlSiMgMn		L-3452		AA6012
3.1645	AlCu 4 PbMgMn	AW-2007				4355	L-3121	A2007	AA2007
3.1655	AlCu 6 BiPb	AW-2011	A-U5PbBi	FC 1	P-AlCu 5.5 PbBi	4338	L-3192	A2011	AA2011
3.4335	AlZn 4.5 Mg 1	AW-7020	A-Z5G	H 17		4425	L-3741		AA7020
3.4345	AlZnMgCu 0.5	AW-7022	A-Z4GU						AA7022
3.4365	AlZnMgCu 1.5	AW-7075	A-Z5GU	2L 95	P-AlZn 5.8 MgCu		L-3710	A7075	AA7075

N 2.1 - N 2.3ALUMINIUM | cast <600 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
3.1841	G-AlCu 4 Ti							AC1A	A 295.0
3.1871	G-AlCu 4 TiMg								
3.2131	G-AlSiCu1								
3.2151	G-AlSi 6 Cu 4	AC-45000	A-S5UZ	LM 4				AC4B	A 319.0
3.2161	G-AlSi 8 Cu 3	AC-46200	A-S9U3A-Y4	LM 24	5075			AC4D	A 328.0
3.2163	GD-AlSi 9 Cu 3								
3.2211	G-AlSi 11								
3.2341	G-AlSi 5 Mg								
3.2371	G-AlSi 7 Mg 0,3	AC-42100						AC4CH	A 356.0
3.2373	G-AlSi 9 Mg	AC-43300							
3.2381	G-AlSi 10 Mg	AC-43100							
3.2382	GD-AlSi 10 Mg								
3.2383	G-AlSi 10 Mg(Cu)	AC-43400	A-S10G	LM 9	3049	4253		ADC3	A 360.2
3.2581	G-AlSi 12	AC-47100	A-S13	LM 6	4514	4261		AC3A	A 413.2
3.2582	GD-AlSi 12					4247		ADC1	A 413.0
3.2583	G-AlSi 12 Cu	AC-44300	A-S12-Y4	LM 20	5079	4260		ADC1	A 413.1
3.2585	SG-AlSi12								
3.2982	GD-AlSi 12 Cu								
3.3241	G-AlMg 3 Si								
3.3261	G-AlMg 5 Si								
3.3561	G-AlMg 5							AC7A	A 514.0

N 3.1 - N. 3.3COPPER | alloyed <600 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
2.0060	E-Cu 57	CW-004A							B-120
2.0065	E-Cu 58	CW-004A	Sn-a2	C 101					C 11000
2.0070	SE-Cu	CW-020A	Cu-c1	C 101					C 10300
2.0082	G-Cu L 45			HCC 1					C 81100
2.0085	G-Cu L 50	CC-040A		HCC 1					C 81100
2.0240	CuZn 15	CW-502L	CuZn 15	CZ 102				C 2300	C 23000
2.0265	CuZn 30	CW-505L	CuZn 30	CZ 102				C 2600	C 26000
2.0321	CuZn 37	CW-508L	CuZn 37	CZ 180	C 2720				C 27200
2.0340	G-CuZn 37 Pb	CC-754S-GM							
2.0492	G-CuZn 15 Si 4	CC-761S-GS							B-198
2.0592	G-CuZn 35 Al 1	CC-765S	U-Z 36 N 3	HTB 1					C 86500
2.0595	G-KCuZn 37 Al 1	CC-766S							
2.0596	G-CuZn 34 Al 2	CC-764S	U-Z 36 N 3						
2.0857	CuNi 3 Si	CW-112C							
2.0916	CuAl 5								
2.0927	SG-CuAl 9 Ni 5 Fe								
2.0936	CuAl 10 Fe 3 Mn 2	CW-306G	U-A 10 Fe	CA 103					
2.0966	CuAl 10 Ni 5 Fe 4	CW-307G	U-A 10 N	CA 104					C 63000
2.1006	SG-CuSn								
2.1050	G-CuSn 10	CC-480K-GS		CT 1					C 90700
2.1052	G-CuSn 12	CC-483K-GS	UE 12 P	Pb 2					C 91700
2.1060	G-CuSn 12 Ni 2	CC-484K-GS							C 91700
2.1090	G-CuSn 7 ZnPb		UE 7 Z5 Pb 4						C 93200
2.1093	G-CuSn 6 ZnNi			LG 4					
2.1096	G-CuSn 5 ZnPb		UE 5 Pb 5 Z 5	LG 2					C 83600
2.1176	G-CuPb 10 Sn	CC-495K-GS	UE 10 Pb 10	LB 2					C 93700
2.1182	G-CuPb 15 Sn	CC-496K-GS	U-Pb 15 E 8	LB 1					C 93800
2.1188	G-CuPb 20 Sn	CC-497K-GS	U-Pb 20	LB 5					C 94100
2.1266	CuCd 1								
2.1292	G-CuCrF 35	CC-140C		CC1-FF					C 81500
2.1293	CuCrZr	CW-106C	U-Cr 0.8 Zr	CC 102					C 81500
2.1322	CuMg 0.4								
2.1355	CuMn 2								
2.1461	SG-CuSi 3	CW-116C							



N 4.1 **MAGNESIUM** | alloyed <200 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
3.5101	G-MgZn 4 SE1 Zr 1	MC-35110	G-Z 4 Tr	MAG-5					ZE 41
3.5102	G-MgZn 5 Th2 Zr1								
3.5103	MgSE 3 Zn2 Zr1	MC-65120	G-Tr 3 Z 2	MAG-6					EZ 33
3.5105	G-MgTh 3 Zn2 Zr1								QE 22
3.5106	G-MgAg 3 SE2 Zr1	MC-65210	G-Ag 22.5	MAG-12					
3.5200	G-MgAl 8 Zn 1	MA-40020							
3.5312	MgAl 3 Zn	MA-21130							
3.5314	MgAl 3 Zn		G-A3 Z1	MAG-E-111					AZ 31 B
3.5470	GD-MgAl 4 Si 1	MC-21320							
3.5612	GD-MgAl 6 Zn 3	MC-21140							
3.5614	MgAl 6 Zn		G-A6 Z1	MAG-E-121					AZ 61 A
3.5662	GD-MgAl 6								
3.5812	G-MgAl 8 Zn 1	MC-21110	G-A9						AZ 81
3.5912	G-MgAl 9 Zn 1	MC-21120	G-A 9 Z 1						AZ 91

N 5.1 **PLASTICS** | thermoplastics <100 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
PC	Makralon		Orgalan	Sinvet					Lexan
PC	Nuclon								Merlon
PC	Plastocarbon								
PE	Baylon			Fertene	Carlona				Althon
PE	Dekalen			Eraclene	Escorene				Bakellite
PE	Lupolen								Chemplex
PE	Hostalen								Dylan
PF	Alberit			Fenachem					Biralit
PF	Bakelit			Moldesile					Biratex
PF	Bulitol								Birax
PF	Durax								
PF	Harex								
PF	Resinol								
PFTE	Hostaflon		Sorefflon						Halon; Teflon
PP	Vestolen PP		Eitex P	Moplen	Carola P				Profax
PP	Synalen PP		Napryl	Kastilen	Procom				Rexene
PP	Novolen								Tenite
PP	Hostalen PP								
PS	Hostylon			Sdistir	Lustrex				Carinex
PS	Lorkalen			Lastinol					Dylene
PS	Polystyrol								Toporex
PS	Styropor								
PVC	Coroplast								
PVC	Hostalit								
PVC	Mipolam								
PVC	Opalon								
PVC	Solvec								
PVC	Vinoflex								
PP-H	Homopolymer								
PP-C	Copolymer								
ABS	Acrylnitrid Butadien Styrol								
PMMA	Polymethyl metha Crylat								
PMMA	Plexiglas; Resarit; Degluan								
POMC	Polyoxymethylen								
POMC	Hostaform; ultraform								
PI	Polymid								
PEI	Polytherimid								
PVC-H	Polyvinylchlorid (hard)								
PA	Polyamide								

N 5.2 **PLASTICS** | duroplastics <150 N/mm²

Materialnumber	Germany DIN	Europe EN	France AFNOR	Great Britain BS	Italy UNI	Sweden SIS	Spain UNE	Japan JIS	USA AISI
PUR 5220									
PF 31									
MP 183									

Technical formulas

Calculate cutting speed (m/min)

$$V_c = \frac{D \cdot \pi \cdot n}{1000}$$

Calculate rotational speed (rpm)

$$n = \frac{V_c \cdot 1000}{D \cdot \pi}$$

Calculate feed rate (mm/min)

$$V_f = n \cdot z \cdot f_z$$

Calculate feed per tooth (mm/number of teeth)

$$f_z = \frac{V_f}{n \cdot z}$$

Calculate chip removal rate (cm³/min)

$$Q = \frac{a_p \cdot a_e \cdot V_f}{1000}$$

Calculate average chip thickness (mm)

$$h_m = f_z \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a_e}}{D}$$

Explanation of terms		
Vc	Cutting speed	in m/min
n	Rotational speed	in rpm
Vf	Feed rate	in mm/min
Fz	Feed per tooth	in mm/number of teeth
z	Number of teeth (cutting)	
ap	Depth of cut	in mm
ae	Width of cut	in mm
hm	Average chip thickness	in mm
Q	Chip removal rate	in cm³/min
D	Diameter of tool	in mm

GENERAL TERMS OF SALE

§ 1 SCOPE

1. These General Terms of Sale apply to all business relationships between Hofmann & Vratny OHG (hereinafter referred to as “Hofmann & Vratny”) and its customers (hereinafter referred to individually as the “Ordering Party” and collectively as the “Ordering Parties”).

2. These General Terms of Sale only apply to Ordering Parties that are entrepreneurs pursuant to §§ 14 and 310 para. 1 of the BGB (Civil Code of Germany), legal entities under public law, and/or special funds under public law.

3. The scope of application of these General Terms of Sale includes, but is not limited to, contracts regarding the sale and/or delivery of chattels (hereinafter referred to as “Goods”) regardless of whether they are produced by Hofmann & Vratny or procured from suppliers (§§ 433 and 651 of the BGB). Unless agreed upon otherwise, the version of these General Terms of Sale applicable at the time the Ordering Party places an order and in any case the most recent version of these General Terms of Sale provided to the Ordering Party in writing in the form of a master agreement also shall apply to similar contracts made at a later date without Hofmann & Vratny being required to make reference to them in every individual case.

4. These General Terms of Sale shall apply exclusively. These General Terms of Sale also shall apply if and when Hofmann & Vratny executes a delivery without reservation despite having knowledge of the Ordering Party's terms of sale which contradict or deviate from these General Terms of Sale. Any of the Ordering Party's terms of sale which contradict or deviate from these General Terms of Sale shall become part of a contract only with Hofmann & Vratny's express prior consent. Such requirement to consent shall apply in any case even, for example, if the Ordering Party refers to its terms of sale as part of an order placement and Hofmann & Vratny does not object explicitly to such terms.

5. If Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party have entered into any individual agreements, such individual agreements shall prevail over these General Terms of Sale. The content of such individual agreements only can be substantiated by a written contract or by written confirmation from Hofmann & Vratny. Individual agreements (e.g., outline delivery contracts, quality assurance agreements) and information provided in Hofmann & Vratny's order confirmation shall prevail over these General Terms of Sale. In case of doubt, commercial clauses shall be interpreted based on the Incoterms® issued by the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris (ICC) and applicable at the time the contract is entered into.

6. All of the Ordering Party's legal declarations and notifications made with regard to the contract (e.g., in connection with deadlines or notices of defects, rescission, or reduction) shall be made in writing to be effective. In the context of these General Terms of Sale, in writing shall include written and text forms (e.g., letters, e-mails, faxes). Legal requirements regarding form and other verifications including, but not limited to, cases of doubt regarding the legitimation of the notifying party shall remain unaffected.

7. All references to applicable laws shall be for the purpose of clarification only. Unless amended in or excluded expressly from these General Terms of Sale, laws shall apply even without express reference.

§ 2 OFFERS AND ACCEPTANCE

1. All offers made by Hofmann & Vratny shall be subject to change and shall be non-binding including if and when images, drawings, technical documentation, calculations, analyses, other documents or product descriptions of whatever nature (hereinafter referred to as “Documents”) are provided to the Ordering Party if the proprietary rights and copyrights to those Documents are retained by Hofmann & Vratny.

2. All orders for Goods placed by the Ordering Party shall constitute binding offers. Unless stated otherwise in the respective order, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to accept an offer within two weeks after receipt of said offer.

3. Hofmann & Vratny shall accept offers in writing (e.g., in the form of an order confirmation) or by delivering the respective Goods to the Ordering Party.

4. All proprietary rights and copyrights to Documents shall remain with Hofmann & Vratny. Documents marked as confidential shall be forwarded to third parties only with the express written consent of Hofmann & Vratny.

§ 3 DELIVERY DEADLINES AND DEFAULT OF DELIVERY

1. Delivery deadlines shall be agreed upon by Hofmann & Vratny and the individual Ordering Party or shall be specified by Hofmann & Vratny upon acceptance of the order or in the order confirmation.

2. Hofmann & Vratny's compliance with delivery obligations shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party's on-time and proper compliance with the Ordering Party's obligations including, but not limited to, the provision of the papers, permits and approvals required to be provided by the Ordering Party and the receipt by Hofmann & Vratny of the agreed-upon down payment, if any. In the event of delays, the delivery time shall be extended reasonably.

3. If Hofmann & Vratny is unable to meet any binding delivery deadlines for reasons beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny (non-availability of services), the Ordering Party shall be notified without undue delay and shall be provided with an estimated new delivery deadline. If the agreed upon Goods do not become available before the new deadline expires, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract in whole or in part and shall reimburse the Ordering Party without undue delay for any and all consideration paid up to that time. For the fulfillment of this clause, non-availability of services shall include, but shall not be limited to, delayed delivery from any of Hofmann & Vratny's suppliers for reasons beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny or its suppliers, or if Hofmann & Vratny is not responsible for procuring the Goods.

4. If failure to comply with a delivery deadline is due to an act of God, industrial dispute or other event beyond the control of Hofmann & Vratny, the delivery time shall be extended reasonably. The same shall apply if and when any such act of God, industrial dispute or other event has arisen at any of Hofmann & Vratny's sub-suppliers which event can be demonstrated to have had an impact on compliance with the delivery deadline. Hofmann & Vratny shall notify the Ordering Party of such circumstances without undue delay. Events also shall be deemed to be beyond Hofmann & Vratny's control if and when they occur during a delay. In this case, the delay shall be deemed to be suspended for the duration of the respective event.

5. The beginning of a period of delivery default shall be in accordance with the law, but shall in any case require a reminder issued by the Ordering Party.

6. If a contract regarding stand-by delivery has been signed, Hofmann & Vratny shall deliver and invoice the Goods no later than 12 months after the date of such contract (hereinafter referred to as the “Recall Period”), even if the Ordering Party has failed to recall the Goods by that time. After the Recall Period has expired, Hofmann & Vratny can notify the Ordering Party of Hofmann & Vratny's readiness to deliver and can request that the Ordering Party recall the Goods within a reasonable period of time. If the Ordering Party fails to recall the Goods within such period, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand an additional lumpsum compensation for warehousing costs (hereinafter referred to as the “Warehousing Allowance”). The Warehousing Allowance shall be 0.5% of the net value of the purchased Goods for every full week, but shall not exceed 5% of the net value of the purchased Goods in total. The Ordering Party shall be free to prove that Hofmann & Vratny did not incur any damages or that any damages incurred were lower than the Warehousing Allowance. If the Ordering Party fails to recall the Goods within the Recall Period determined by Hofmann & Vratny, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to dispose of the Goods as Hofmann & Vratny sees fit. The statutory provisions regarding rescission shall remain unaffected.

§ 4 DELIVERY AND DEFAULT OF ACCEPTANCE

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise, all deliveries shall be ex works, that is, the

place of performance for deliveries and for all subsequent actions. Unless agreed upon otherwise, upon request and at the expense of the Ordering Party the Goods shall be delivered to another destination (hereinafter referred to as “Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods”). Unless agreed upon otherwise, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to determine the shipment method (including, but not limited to, the forwarder, the type of shipment and the packaging).

2. Partial deliveries shall be admissible, provided the Ordering Party reasonably can be expected to accept them.

3. Delivered Goods shall be accepted by the Ordering Party even if the delivered Goods have minor defects provided the Ordering Party reasonably can be expected to accept such Goods.

4. The risk of accidental destruction and/or deterioration of the Goods shall transfer to the Ordering Party no later than upon surrender of the Goods. In the case of Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods, the risk of accidental destruction and/or deterioration of the Goods and the risk of delay shall transfer to the Ordering Party no later than at the time of delivery of the Goods to the forwarder, carrier, or any other person designated to execute shipment of the Goods. Delivery shall be deemed to have been effected even if the Ordering Party is in default of acceptance.

5. If the Ordering Party is in default of acceptance or fails to cooperate or if delivery is delayed for other reasons for which the Ordering Party is responsible, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand reimbursement for the damages incurred in connection therewith including additional expenses (e.g., warehousing costs).

§ 5 TERMS OF PAYMENT

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise in individual cases, Hofmann & Vratny's prices plus statutory sales tax valid at the time the contract is signed shall apply. The prices indicated in Hofmann & Vratny's catalogs are non-binding and subject to change and/ or correction.

2. Unless agreed upon otherwise, in the case of Sales Involving the Carriage of Goods the Ordering Party shall bear the costs of packaging and transportation ex works and the costs, if any, for transportation insurance if such insurance is requested by the Ordering Party. All customs and other fees, taxes and other public charges also shall be borne by the Ordering Party unless agreed upon otherwise. Ownership of the packaging for transportation and otherwise pursuant to the Verpackungsordnung (Packaging Ordinance of Germany) shall transfer to the Ordering Party and such packaging shall not be returned to Hofmann & Vratny. Pallets shall be exempt from this rule.

3. Unless agreed upon otherwise in the order confirmation, the purchase price plus statutory sales tax shall be due and payable without any deductions within 14 days after the date of invoicing and delivery or acceptance of the Goods. However, Hofmann & Vratny reserves the right to make full or partial deliveries against cash in advance at any time including during an ongoing business relationship. The assertion of such right shall be communicated no later than at the time the order confirmation is issued. The Ordering Party shall be deemed to be in default of payment upon the expiration of the aforementioned payment deadline. The applicable rate of interest on the purchase price of the Goods shall become payable during the default period. The right to assert claims for more substantial compensation shall be reserved. Hofmann & Vratny's right to claim commercial-rate default interest (§ 353 of the HGB) shall remain unaffected.

4. The Ordering Party's rights of set-off and retention shall be limited to the extent the Ordering Party's claim is determined in a court of law or is undisputed. The Ordering Party's rights based on defects in the purchased Goods (see § 7 hereof) shall remain unaffected.

5. After the contract has been signed, if there is evidence that Hofmann & Vratny's claim to the purchase price will be compromised due to lack of performance on the part of the Ordering Party, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to refuse performance pursuant to the applicable laws and, after setting a deadline, if applicable, shall be entitled to rescind the contract. In the case of contracts regarding the production of customized items, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract immediately and the laws regarding the expendability of setting deadlines shall remain unaffected.

§ 6 RETENTION OF TITLE

1. Until all pending and future receivables in connection with the business relationship between Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party are paid in full, Hofmann & Vratny shall retain ownership of the Goods. If the Ordering Party violates the contract including, but not limited to, default of payment, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract pursuant to the applicable laws and to demand the surrender of the Goods.

2. Goods subject to retention of title shall not be pledged or assigned as collateral before the Ordering Party has paid in full. The Ordering Party shall notify Hofmann & Vratny in writing without undue delay in the event of a fling for commencement of insolvency proceedings or if third parties gain access (e.g., seizures) to Goods belonging to Hofmann & Vratny.

3. If the Ordering Party violates the contract including, but not limited to, by failing to pay the purchase price when due, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to rescind the contract pursuant to the applicable laws and to demand the surrender of the Goods due to the retention of title and the rescission.

4. Until further notice, the Ordering Party shall be entitled to resell/and or process in the ordinary course of business any Goods subject to retention of title. In this case, the provisions below also shall apply.

a) The retention of title shall include title to the full value of work products resulting from processing, mixing or combining the Goods, in which case Hofmann & Vratny shall be deemed to be the manufacturer. If and when third-party goods are processed, mixed or combined and such third parties retain ownership, Hofmann & Vratny shall acquire coownership pro rata of the invoiced value of work products so processed, mixed or combined. In all other cases, the creation of work products shall be subject to the same provisions as the delivered Goods subject to retention of title.

b) The Ordering Party hereby agrees to assign to Hofmann & Vratny as collateral any and all receivables against third parties resulting from the resale of the Goods or work results in full or in the amount of Hofmann & Vratny's estimated share of co-ownership pursuant to a) above, and Hofmann & Vratny hereby accepts such assignment. The Ordering Party's obligations under § 6 2) hereof also shall apply with respect to the receivables assigned.

c) In addition to Hofmann & Vratny, the Ordering Party shall remain authorized to collect receivables. Hofmann & Vratny undertakes to refrain from collecting receivables as long as the Ordering Party meets its payment obligations vis-à-vis Hofmann & Vratny and does not fail to perform and Hofmann & Vratny does not assert its retention of title by asserting a right under § 6 3) hereof. Otherwise, Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to demand that the Ordering Party inform Hofmann & Vratny of such receivables assigned and of the names of the debtors, provide Hofmann & Vratny with all the information required for collecting such receivables and the pertinent documents, and inform the debtors (third parties) of the assignment. In addition, in this case Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to revoke the Ordering Party's authorization to resell and/or process Goods which are subject to retention of title.

5. Upon request of the Ordering Party, Hofmann & Vratny shall release the collateral to which Hofmann & Vratny is entitled insofar as the realizable value of such collateral exceeds the receivables to be collateralized by more than 10 percent. Hofmann & Vratny shall be free in its decision regarding which collateral to release.

§ 7 LIABILITY FOR DEFECTS AND CLAIMS FOR DEFECTS

1. Unless otherwise agreed upon herein, the Ordering Party's rights based on defects in quality and/or in title (including delivery of the wrong Goods or insufficient amounts, improper assembly/installation, or incomplete instructions) shall be subject to the applicable laws. The special legal stipulations regarding reimbursement of expenses at the time of delivery of newly produced Goods (supplier's recourse as specified in §§ 478, 445a, 445b and §§ 445c, 327 para. 5, 327u of the BGB) shall remain unaffected in any case, unless equal-value compensation has been agreed upon, for example, as part of a quality assurance agreement.

2. Hofmann & Vratny's liability for defects shall be based first and foremost on the respective agreement entered into regarding the quality and the postulated use of the Goods (including fittings and instructions). In this context,

an agreement regarding the quality of Goods shall be any and all product descriptions and manufacturer-provided information outlined in the individual agreement or made publicly known by Hofmann & Vratny (including, but not limited to, in catalogs or on Hofmann & Vratny's internet homepage) at the time the contract was signed. However, if and when no agreement regarding quality has been entered into, the presence or absence of a defect shall be determined based on the legal regulations (§ 434 para. 3 of the BGB). Statements made publicly by the manufacturer or on the manufacturer's behalf including, but not limited to, in advertising materials or on labels on the Goods shall prevail over other third parties' statements. In the case of Goods comprising digital elements or other digital content, Hofmann & Vratny shall be responsible for providing and, if required, updating the digital content only if defined expressly in an agreement regarding the quality of Goods, as stipulated above. Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume any liability for public statements made by the manufacturer or other third parties.

3. Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume liability for any defects of which the Ordering Party is aware, or for any defects of which the Ordering Party is grossly negligent if it is not aware (§ 442 of the BGB) at time the contract is signed. The assertion of claims by the Ordering Party regarding defects shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party's meeting of its statutory duty to inspect and to give notice of defects (§§ 377 and 381 of the HGB (Commercial Code of Germany)). If a defect in the Goods becomes apparent during or after inspection, the Ordering Party shall give written notice to Hofmann & Vratny without undue delay. Regardless of the Ordering Party's duty to inspect and to give notice of defects, the Ordering Party shall give written notice of obvious defects within two weeks after delivery, which notice shall be deemed to have been given in a timely manner if it is transmitted before the end of such period. If the Ordering Party fails to inspect the Goods properly and/or to give proper notice of any defects, Hofmann & Vratny shall not assume liability for any defects for which no notice was given.

4. If any of the Goods are defective, Hofmann & Vratny shall be free to offer supplementary action to remedy the defect or defects (supplementary remedy) or to deliver defect-free Goods (replacement) to the Ordering Party. In individual cases, the Ordering Party may refuse a supplementary action selected by Hofmann & Vratny that the Ordering Party considers to be unreasonable. It is Hofmann & Vratny's right to refuse to offer supplementary action under the applicable laws shall remain unaffected. The requirement for Hofmann & Vratny to provide any supplementary action owed shall be conditional upon the Ordering Party's paying of the purchase price when due. However, the Ordering Party shall be entitled to retain a reasonable portion of the purchase price pro rata in consideration of the defect. The Ordering Party shall give Hofmann & Vratny the time and the opportunity to provide the supplementary action owed including, but not limited to, providing Hofmann & Vratny the opportunity to inspect the Goods which are subject to complaint. If Hofmann & Vratny opts to replace the Goods, at Hofmann & Vratny's request the Ordering Party shall return the defective Goods to Hofmann & Vratny in accordance with the applicable laws; however, the Ordering Party shall not have the right to request to return the defective Goods. Supplementary action shall not include the disassembly, removal, or de-installation of defective Goods nor the assembly, mounting, or installation of defect-free Goods, provided Hofmann & Vratny was not originally obligated to provide such services; any rights the Ordering Party may have to be reimbursed for such costs (hereinafter referred to as "Disassembly and Assembly Costs") shall remain unaffected.

5. If in fact a defect is present, any and all expenses incurred in connection with inspections and supplementary action including, but not limited to, transportation, road, labor and material costs, and Disassembly and Assembly Costs shall be borne by Hofmann & Vratny in accordance with the laws and these General Terms of Sale. However, if the Ordering Party's demand for remedy of a defect is proven to be invalid because the Ordering Party was aware or was grossly negligent if it was not aware that no defect actually was present, Hofmann & Vratny can demand reimbursement from the Ordering Party for any costs incurred therewith. If the costs of supplementary remedy would be disproportionately high, the Ordering Party shall not be entitled to claim remedy of defects.

6. If and when a reasonable deadline for supplementary action set by the buyer has expired unsuccessfully or can be disregarded under the law, the Ordering Party can rescind the purchasing contract in accordance with the law or reduce the purchase price. However, no right to rescind shall apply in the case of insignificant defects.

7. The Ordering Party's claims for damages or reimbursement for wasted expenses shall be limited by the provisions of § 8 below and shall be excluded in all other cases.

8. The statute of limitations for claims for defects in quality and in title shall be one year after delivery of the Goods. The statute of limitations shall commence upon delivery of the Goods provided acceptance has been agreed upon. Other special legal stipulations regarding statutes of limitations (including, but not limited to, § 438 para. 1 no. 1, no. 2, para. 3, §§ 444, 445b of the BGB) shall remain unaffected. The aforementioned statutes of limitations specified in the purchasing laws also shall apply to any contractual and extra-contractual claims for reimbursement made by the Ordering Party based on a defect in the Goods, unless applying the regular statute of limitations stipulated by law (§§ 195, 199 of the BGB) would result in a reduced statute of limitations in individual cases. Any claims for reimbursement the Ordering Party may have pursuant to § 8 para. 2 p. 1 and p. 2 (a) and pursuant to the Produkthaftungsgesetz (Product Liability Act of Germany) shall be subject exclusively to the statutes of limitations stipulated by law.

§ 8 OTHER LIABILITIES

1. Unless agreed upon otherwise in these General Terms of Sale and in the provisions below, Hofmann & Vratny's liability for breach of contractual and non-contractual obligations shall be in accordance with the applicable laws.

2. Hofmann & Vratny's liability for damages, regardless of the legal reasons and of whether or not they are known, as part of Verschuldenshaftung (liability arising from damage caused by negligent act) shall include intent and gross negligence. Subject to the limitations of liability stipulated by law (e.g., diligence with its own affairs, insignificant breach of duty), in the event of minor negligence Hofmann & Vratny's liability shall be limited to (a) damages resulting from harm to life, body or health and/or (b) damages resulting from the not-insignificant breach of a material contractual obligation, that is, an obligation which must be met to make the proper fulfillment of the contract possible and the meeting of which the Ordering Party relies upon and can rely upon on a regular basis. In this case, however, Hofmann & Vratny's liability shall be limited to reimbursement of the foreseeable damages typical in such cases.

3. The limitation of liability specified above also shall apply vis-à-vis third parties and in the event of a breach of duty by any person (including to his/her own benefit) for which Hofmann & Vratny is responsible by law; however, it shall not apply if and when Hofmann & Vratny is found to have failed to disclose a defect maliciously or has assumed a guarantee for the quality of the Goods and for the Ordering Party's claims under the Produkthaftungsgesetz.

4. The Ordering Party can rescind or cancel a contract due to a breach of obligation other than a breach based on a defect only if and when Hofmann & Vratny is responsible for such breach of obligation. The Ordering Party shall not have an unrestricted right to terminate a contract. All other cases shall be subject to the applicable laws and legal consequences.

§ 9 APPLICABLE LAW AND JURISDICTION

1. These General Terms of Sale and all legal relationships between Hofmann & Vratny and the Ordering Party shall be subject to the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany under exclusion of the provisions of uniform international law. The CISG shall not apply.

2. Any and all disputes arising directly or indirectly from the contractual relationship shall be subject exclusively, including at an international level, to the jurisdiction of Aßling if the Ordering Party is a businessperson as defined in the Handelsgesetzbuch (Commercial Code of Germany), a legal entity under public law, or a special fund under public law. The same shall apply if the Ordering Party is an entrepreneur pursuant to §§ 14 of the BGB. However, in any case Hofmann & Vratny shall be entitled to sue the Ordering Party at the place of performance of the obligation to deliver under these General Terms of Sale and/or under a prevailing individual agreement or at the Ordering Party's general jurisdiction. Prevailing legal regulations including, but not limited to, regarding exclusive jurisdictions, shall remain unaffected.

Hofmann & Vratny OHG
June 2022

CONTACT
HOFMANN & VRATNY

Hofmann & Vratny OHG - Headquarters

Steinkirchen 4½

85617 Aßling

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-0

E-Mail: info@vhmhv.de

Hofmann & Vratny OHG - Regrinding centre

Poststr. 15a

90471 Nürnberg

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-152

E-Mail: nbg@vhmhv.de

A RELIABLE PARTNER

DISCOVER OUR H&V PRODUCT RANGE.

Our goal is to provide companies around the world with the best tools.

We are constantly developing our product portfolio. We experiment with new geometries, coatings and materials at our research and development center to make the right milling cutter for every application.

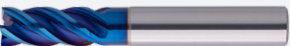
SCAN THE
QR CODE NOW



EXPERT | Steel & cast iron



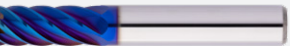
EXPERT | Stainless steel



EXPERT | Titanium



EXPERT | Hardened steel



BASIC | Universal





EN

HOFMANN & VRATNY EXN1 SERIES - EXPERTS IN CUTTING NON-FERROUS MATERIALS

Hofmann & Vratny OHG

Steinkirchen 4½

85617 Aßling

Telephone: +49 80 92 / 85 333-0

E-Mail: info@vhmhv.de

Web: www.vhmhv.de

OFFICIAL PARTNER OF H&V



SolidCAM
The Leaders in Integrated CAM

Die einzigartige, revolutionäre Frästechnologie
imachining[®]
patent by SolidCAM